

# Western Ridge Pipelines Vertebrate Fauna Survey 

Biologic Environmental Survey
Report to BHP WAIO

July 2022

| Document Status |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revision No. | Author | Review / Approved for <br> Issue | Approved for Issue to |  |
|  |  | Name | Date |  |
| 1 | A. Hutchison; C. Proctor; <br> R. Ellis | R. Ellis, C. Knuckey |  <br> T. Carroll | $04 / 06 / 2021$ |
| 2 | A. Hutchison | R. Ellis |  <br> T. Carroll | $10 / 12 / 2021$ |
| 3 | R. Ellis | C. Knuckey | T. Carroll | $19 / 01 / 2022$ |
| 4 | R. Ellis | C. Knuckey |  <br> T. Carroll | $31 / 05 / 2022$ |
| 5 | R. Ellis | C. Knuckey |  <br> T. Carroll | $30 / 06 / 2022$ |
| 6 | R. Ellis | C. Knuckey |  <br> T. Carroll | $19 / 07 / 2022$ |

## "IMPORTANT NOTE"

Apart from fair dealing for the purposes of private study, research, criticism, or review as permitted under the Copyright Act, no part of this report, its attachments or appendices may be reproduced by any process without the written consent of Biologic Environmental Survey Pty Ltd ("Biologic"). All enquiries should be directed to Biologic.

We have prepared this report for the sole purposes of BHP WAIO ("Client") for the specific purpose only for which it is supplied. This report is strictly limited to the Purpose and the facts and matters stated in it and does not apply directly or indirectly and will not be used for any other application, purpose, use or matter.

In preparing this report we have made certain assumptions. We have assumed that all information and documents provided to us by the Client or as a result of a specific request or enquiry were complete, accurate and up to date. Where we have obtained information from a government register or database, we have assumed that the information is accurate. Where an assumption has been made, we have not made any independent investigations with respect to the matters the subject of that assumption. We are not aware of any reason why any of the assumptions are incorrect.

This report is presented without the assumption of a duty of care to any other person (other than the Client) ("Third Party"). The report may not contain sufficient information for the purposes of a Third Party or for other uses. Without the prior written consent of Biologic:
a) This report may not be relied on by a Third Party; and
b) Biologic will not be liable to a Third Party for any loss, damage, liability, or claim arising out of or incidental to a Third Party publishing, using, or relying on the facts, content, opinions or subject matter contained in this report.

If a Third Party uses or relies on the facts, content, opinions or subject matter contained in this report with or without the consent of Biologic, Biologic disclaims all risk and the Third Party assumes all risk and releases and indemnifies and agrees to keep indemnified Biologic from any loss, damage, claim or liability arising directly or indirectly from the use of or reliance on this report.

In this note, a reference to loss and damage includes past and prospective economic loss, loss of profits, damage to property, injury to any person (including death) costs and expenses incurred in taking measures to prevent, mitigate or rectify any harm, loss of opportunity, legal costs, compensation, interest and any other direct, indirect, consequential, financial or other loss.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary ..... 1
1 Introduction ..... 4
1.1 Background ..... 4
1.2 Survey Objectives ..... 4
1.3 Compliance. .....  5
1.4 Background to Protection of Fauna ..... 7
2 Existing Environment ..... 9
2.1 Biogeography ..... 9
2.2 Climate ..... 9
2.3 Geology ..... 10
2.4 Soils ..... 10
2.5 Land Systems ..... 14
2.6 Hydrology and Surface Drainage ..... 16
2.7 Pre-European Vegetation ..... 16
2.8 Land Use and Tenure ..... 16
2.9 Threatened and Priority Ecological Communities ..... 19
3 Desktop Assessment ..... 21
3.1 Methods ..... 21
3.1.1 Database Searches ..... 21
3.1.2 Literature Review ..... 21
3.2 Results ..... 23
4 Field Survey Methods ..... 28
4.1 Survey Timing and Personnel ..... 28
4.2 Climate and Weather ..... 29
4.3 Sampling and Survey Methods ..... 30
4.3.1 Habitat Assessments and Mapping ..... 30
4.3.2 Habitat Features - Water Feature Assessment ..... 31
4.3.3 Targeted Searches ..... 31
4.3.4 Nocturnal Surveys ..... 31
4.3.5 Ultrasonic Bat Recording ..... 32
4.3.6 Targeted Sampling - Northern Quoll Camera Traps ..... 32
4.3.7 Targeted Sampling - Greater Bilby Plot Searches ..... 32
4.3.8 Targeted Sampling - Night Parrot Acoustic Recorders ..... 33
4.3.9 Targeted Sampling - Pilbara Olive Python eDNA Sampling ..... 33
4.3.10 Opportunistic Records ..... 33
4.4 Likelihood of Vertebrate Fauna Occurrence ..... 39
4.5 Assessment of Significance ..... 40
4.5.1 Fauna Habitats ..... 40
4.5.2 Significance of Species Occurrence ..... 40
5 Field Survey Results and Discussion ..... 42
5.1 Fauna Habitats of the Study Area ..... 42
5.2 Habitat Features ..... 48
5.3 Fauna Recorded ..... 48
5.4 Significant Species ..... 48
5.4.1 EPBC Matters of National Environmental Significance ..... 55
5.4.2 Species Confirmed within the Study Area ..... 60
5.4.3 Species Highly Likely to Occur ..... 60
5.4.4 Species Possibly Occurring ..... 61
5.5 Constraints and Limitations ..... 64
6 Conclusion ..... 66
7 References ..... 68
8 Appendices ..... 77

## TABLES

Table 1.1: Definitions and terms for significant species ..... 8
Table 2.1: IBRA bioregion and subregion of the Study Area ..... 9
Table 2.2: Geology units within the Study Area ..... 10
Table 2.3: Soil units within the Study Area ..... 11
Table 2.4: Land systems of the Study Area ..... 14
Table 2.5: Vegetation associations within the Study Area ..... 16
Table 3.1: Details of database searches conducted ..... 21
Table 3.2: Literature sources used for the review ..... 21
Table 3.3: Summary of fauna species recorded within and in the vicinity of the Study Area in the desktop assessment ..... 23
Table 3.4: Significant species identified and their conservation status ..... 25
Table 4.1: Survey personnel and experience ..... 28
Table 4.2: Climatic conditions recorded for Newman Airport during the field assessment ..... 29
Table 4.3: Survey effort by sampling site ..... 34
Table 4.4: Species likelihood of occurrence decision matrix ..... 39
Table 5.1: Broad fauna habitats occurring within the Study Area ..... 43
Table 5.2: Significant species recorded during the current survey ..... 49
Table 5.3: Significant species likelihood assessment ..... 50
Table 5.4: Survey constraints and limitations ..... 64
FIGURES
Figure 1.1: Study Area and regional location ..... 6
Figure 2.1: Broad geology of the Study Area ..... 12
Figure 2.2: Soil of the Study Area ..... 13
Figure 2.3: Land systems of the Study Area ..... 15
Figure 2.4: Hydrology of the Study Area ..... 17
Figure 2.5: Pre-European vegetation associations of the Study Area ..... 18
Figure 2.6: Threatened and Priority Ecological Community database search results ..... 20
Figure 3.1: Significant species identified in the desktop assessment ..... 27
Figure 4.1: Long-term average and contemporary climate data recorded near the Study Area (BoM, 2022) with approximate survey timing shown in shaded box ..... 29
Figure 4.2: Fauna sample sites and traverses ..... 38
Figure 5.1: Fauna habitats and significant species recorded in the Study Area ..... 47
APPENDICES
Appendix A - Conservation Listings ..... 77
Appendix B - Vertebrate Fauna Recorded in the Desktop Assessment and Field Survey ..... 81
Appendix C - Vertebrate Fauna Habitat Assessment ..... 96
Appendix D - Water Features Recorded During the Field Survey ..... 102
Appendix E - Night Parrot Targeted Survey Results ..... 104
Appendix F - eDNA Sampling Results ..... 117

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BHP Western Australian Iron Ore are investigating the biological values of potential pipeline options for the Western Ridge area (hereafter referred to as the Study Area) to provide local and contextual information to inform future environmental approvals for the area. The Study Area comprises three separate areas ranging from 27 kilometres (km) south-west to 10 km east of Newman), covering a total area of approximately $2,169.40$ hectares (ha). To support this assessment, Biologic Environmental Survey Pty Ltd was commissioned to undertake a combined basic and targeted vertebrate fauna assessment of the Study Area. This report documents the findings of this assessment, which consisted of a desktop assessment and a field survey comprising basic and targeted level sampling.

A detailed desktop assessment was conducted prior to the field survey to identify vertebrate fauna species which have previously been recorded or have the potential to occur in the vicinity of the Study Area. The combined basic and targeted field survey was conducted over two trips, the first (trip 1) from $24^{\text {th }}$ to $31^{\text {st }}$ March 2021 and the second (trip 2) from $9^{\text {th }}$ to $19^{\text {th }}$ March 2022. Due to access limitations during trip 1, sampling took place in areas outside of the Prairie Downs Station, while trip 2 was focused solely within the Prairie Downs Station. The primary objective of the survey was to identify the occurrence of terrestrial vertebrate fauna species and their supporting habitats within the Study Area, with a focus on species of conservation significance (herein significant species), which includes those listed as Threatened and/or Migratory under the Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act), Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016, and/or as Priority by the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions. Specific methods included targeted searches, spotlighting, camera trips, acoustic bird call recordings, bat echolocation recordings, bilby plots and habitat assessments. Significant species considered to be Matters of National Environmental Significance (and their EPBC Act conservation status) that were targeted during the survey include:

- northern quoll (Dasyurus hallucatus) - Endangered;
- greater bilby (Macrotis lagotis) - Vulnerable;
- Pilbara leaf-nosed bat (Rhinonicteris aurantius 'Pilbara form') - Vulnerable;
- ghost bat (Macroderma gigas) - Vulnerable;
- night parrot (Pezoporus occidentalis) - Endangered; and
- Pilbara olive python (Liasis olivaceus subsp. barroni) - Vulnerable.

Six broad fauna habitat types were recorded and mapped within the Study Area, comprising, in decreasing order of extent, Stony Plain (1,520.57 ha, 70.09\% of Study Area), Mulga Woodland (313.33 ha, 14.45\%), Drainage Area/ Floodplain (252.50 ha, 11.64\%), Major Drainage Line (26.12 ha, 1.20\%), Medium Drainage Line (19.99 ha, 0.92\%), and Hillcrest/ Hillslope (7.63 ha, 0.35\%). The remaining $1.35 \%$ ( 29.26 ha ) of the Study Area was mapped as Cleared/ Disturbed. All six fauna habitats mapped are broadly distributed and well represented across the Gascoyne and Pilbara bioregions, and therefore support fauna assemblages which are generally common and widespread. Of the six fauna habitats mapped within the Study Area, none are considered to provide critical habitat for any significant species identified in the desktop assessment.

The desktop assessment identified a total of 365 vertebrate fauna species as potentially occurring in the Study Area, comprising 48 mammals (including 38 native and ten non-native), 200 birds, 110 reptiles and seven amphibians. A total of 100 species, comprising 12 mammals (nine native and three introduced), 75 birds, 11 reptiles and two amphibians were recorded during the field survey. Vertebrate fauna species recorded within the Study Area are typical of the six broad fauna habitat types recorded within the Gascoyne and Pilbara bioregions.

Of the 40 significant species identified in the desktop assessment, two were Confirmed to occur within the Study Area, two species are considered Highly Likely, eight species Possible, and 28 Unlikely to occur within the Study Area. Pilbara olive python was detected at one water feature via eDNA sampling and is considered likely to occur as a resident in rocky habitats within the Study Area. Western pebblemound mouse (Pseudomys chapmani - Priority 4) was recorded three times from secondary evidence (pebble-mounds) and is likely to occur as a resident throughout Stony Plain and Hillcrest/ Hillslope habitats within the Study Area. Given the habitats present within the Study Area and locations of nearby records identified during the desktop assessment, a further two significant species are considered Highly Likely to occur within the Study Area, ghost bat and peregrine falcon (Falco peregrinus Specially Protected).

Ghost bat have previously been recorded approximately 680 m north-west of the Study Area, and on multiple occasions within the Western Ridge area located directly west and 1.7 km to the north of the Study Area. Due to the absence of any potential roosting habitat within the Study Area, occurrence of ghost bat within the Study Area is likely to be restricted to foraging individuals, originating from outside the Study Area, particularly from the Western Ridge area where known and potential roosting caves occur. The caves recorded within the Western Ridge area represent the south-eastern extent of known roost caves for the species, indicating the species occurrence in this area may represent an important population, as defined by the Department of Environment (DoE) significant impact guidelines (DoE, 2013). Due to the proximity of known and likely roosting caves within the Western Ridge area, Mulga Woodland and Drainage Area/ Floodplain habitats are likely to contribute to non-critical foraging and dispersal habitat for this population. The fauna habitats recorded in the Study Area are unlikely to provide any increased importance when compared to the synonymous habitat widespread in the surrounding area.

Peregrine falcon was previously recorded approximately 150 m north of the Study Area. The species has previously been recorded on multiple occasions to the north of the Study Area. Due to the species' broad foraging range and utilisation of habitat types for foraging, it is likely to forage broadly across habitats of the Study Area. No suitable nesting habitat such as Breakaway/ Cliff occur within the Study Area.

The occurrence of a further eight species identified in the desktop assessment within the Study Area was considered Possible, including northern quoll, brush-tailed mulgara (Dasycercus blythi - Priority 4), long-tailed dunnart (Sminthopsis longicaudata - Priority 4), Pilbara leaf-nosed bat, fork-tailed swift (Apus pacificus - Migratory), grey falcon (Falco hypoleucos - Vulnerable), spotted ctenotus (Ctenotus uber subsp. johnstonei - Priority 2; although it is suspected that the Pilbara population may represent an unnamed species) and Pilbara flat-headed blind-snake (Anilios ganei - Priority 1). The remaining 28 species were considered Unlikely or Highly Unlikely to occur within the Study Area, based on the absence of suitable permanent or seasonal habitats and/or specific micro-habitats occurring within the Study Area.

## 1 INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Background

BHP Western Australian Iron Ore (BHP WAIO) are investigating the biological values of potential pipeline options for the Western Ridge area (hereafter referred to as the Study Area) to provide local and contextual information to inform future environmental approvals for the area. The Study Area comprises three separate areas, ranging from 27 kilometres (km) south-west to 10 km east of Newman and covers an area of approximately 2,169.40 hectares (ha) (Figure 1.1). The Study Area occurs over two pastoral leases, Ethel Creek Station in the east and Prairie Downs Station in the western most potion of the Study Area (Figure 1.1). Of particular interest is the potential for the Study Area to support significant species, which includes those listed as threatened and/or migratory under the Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act) and/or Biodiversity and Conservation Act 2016 (BC Act) or listed as Priority by the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA). Significant species considered to be Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) under the EPBC Act (and their EPBC Act conservation status) which were the primary focus of targeted sampling during the survey included:

- northern quoll (Dasyurus hallucatus) - Endangered;
- greater bilby (Macrotis lagotis) - Vulnerable;
- Pilbara leaf-nosed bat (Rhinonicteris aurantius 'Pilbara form') - Vulnerable;
- ghost bat (Macroderma gigas) - Vulnerable;
- night parrot (Pezoporus occidentalis) - Endangered; and
- Pilbara olive python (Liasis olivaceus subsp. barroni) - Vulnerable.

To support future approvals, BHP WAIO commissioned Biologic Environmental Survey Pty Ltd (Biologic) to undertake a single season combined basic and targeted vertebrate fauna survey of the Study Area. The vertebrate fauna assessment does not apply to any specific development proposed by BHP WAIO; however, the assessment will be used to inform future environmental approvals within and more broadly in the vicinity of the Study Area. This report documents the findings of this assessment, which consisted of a desktop assessment and field survey comprising basic and targeted sampling.

### 1.2 Survey Objectives

The overarching objective of this assessment was to undertake a basic survey to identify the occurrence of terrestrial vertebrate fauna species and their supporting habitats within the Study Area, with a focus on significant species (those listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act and/or BC Act, or listed as Priority by DBCA), particularly those considered to be MNES. Specifically, the key objectives of the assessment were to:

- conduct a comprehensive desktop assessment (database searches and literature review) to identify vertebrate fauna species potentially occurring within the Study Area;
- define and delineate broad fauna habitats occurring within the Study Area, and describe their significance to vertebrate fauna, particularly significant species;
- conduct a single season field survey to identify vertebrate fauna species occurring within the Study Area, with a focus on significant species; and
- assess the likelihood and distribution of vertebrate significant species occurring within the Study Area.


### 1.3 Compliance

This assessment was carried out in a manner consistent with the following documents developed by the Western Australian Environmental Protection Authority (EPA), DBCA (formerly Department of Parks and Wildlife [DPaW]), the Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE formerly the Department of Environment [DoE], Department of Sustainability, Water, Population, and Communities [DSEWPaC] and Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and Arts [DEWHA]), relevant survey-specific license conditions and BHP WAIO:

- BHP (2017) Guidance for vertebrate fauna surveys in the Pilbara (SPR-IEN-EMS-012);
- DBCA (2017) Guidelines for surveys to detect the presence of bilbies, and assess the importance of habitat in Western Australia;
- DEWHA (2010a)_Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened bats;
- DEWHA (2010b) Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened birds;
- DoE (2013) Significant impact guidelines 1.1: Matters of National Environmental Significance;
- DoE (2016) EPBC Act referral guideline for the endangered northern quoll (Dasyurus hallucatus);
- DPaW (2017) Interim guidelines for the preliminary surveys of night parrot (Pezoporus occidentalis) in Western Australia;
- DSEWPaC (2011a) Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened mammals;
- DSEWPaC (2011b) Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened reptiles; and
- EPA (2020) Technical Guidance: Terrestrial vertebrate fauna surveys for environmental impact assessment.

The survey was conducted under a DBCA Regulation 27 "Fauna Taking (Biological Assessment) Licence" issued to Chris Knuckey (licence number BA27000373). Under Section 40 of the BC Act, threatened species sampling was completed under a DBCA "Authorisation to Take or Disturbed Threatened Species" issued to Chris Knuckey (authorisation number TFA 2021-0013).


### 1.4 Background to Protection of Fauna

Terrestrial fauna may be significant for a range of reasons, including:

- being identified as a threatened or priority species;
- being a species with restricted distribution;
- enduring a degree of historical impact from threatening processes; or
- providing an important function required to maintain the ecological integrity of a significant ecosystem (EPA, 2016).

All native fauna in Western Australia (WA) are protected at a state level under the BC Act and at a national level under the EPBC Act. Any action that has the potential to impact native fauna needs to be approved by relevant state and/or federal departments in accordance with the WA Environmental Protection Act 1986 (EP Act) and the federal EPBC Act.

While all native fauna is protected under these Acts, some species are afforded extra protection. These include species that are considered Threatened under the EPBC Act and/or BC Act, or; migratory bird species that are protected under international agreements and subsequently listed as Migratory under the EPBC Act and/or BC Act (Table 1.1). Furthermore, any species that may be threatened but for which there is insufficient information available to allocate a threatened status under the EBPC Act and/or BC Act, can also be listed as Priority species by the WA DBCA (Table 1.1).

For the purposes of this assessment, species considered to be of conservation significance (herein significant species), are those that are afforded protection under the EPBC Act, BC Act and/or listed as Priority by DBCA (Table 1.1). A summary of applicable legislation and status codes is provided in Table 1.1.

Table 1.1: Definitions and terms for significant species

| Act, Agreement or List | Status Codes ${ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Federal |  |
| EPBC Act <br> In Australia, native fauna are protected under the EPBC Act. This Act makes provisions for an independent committee (the Threatened Species Scientific Committee [TSSC]), which is charged with maintaining a list of threatened species. Threatened species are listed under one of six categories, depending on their specific conservation status. <br> Migratory bird species are those listed under international agreements and protected under the EPBC Act as a MNES. Relevant international agreements include the Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (Bonn Convention), China-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (CAMBA), Japan-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (JAMBA), and Republic of Korea-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (ROKAMBA). | Extinct: <br> - EX - Extinct <br> - EW - Extinct in the Wild <br> Threatened: <br> - CR - Critically Endangered <br> - EN - Endangered <br> - VU - Vulnerable <br> - CD - Conservation Dependent <br> Other: <br> - MI - Migratory |
| State |  |
| BC Act <br> In WA, native fauna are protected under the BC Act. Species in special need of protection are listed as being Extinct, Threatened or Specially Protected. Within these groups, species are listed under one of eight categories, depending on their specific conservation status. Migratory bird species are those listed under the Bonn Convention and/or CAMBA, JAMBA and ROKAMBA agreements. | Extinct: <br> - EX - Extinct <br> Threatened: <br> - CR - Critically Endangered <br> - EN - Endangered <br> - VU - Vulnerable <br> Specially Protected: <br> - MI - Migratory <br> - CD - Conservation Dependent <br> - OS - Other specially protected fauna |
| DBCA Priority List <br> The DBCA maintains a list of Priority species that are considered to be possibly threatened but have not been assigned statutory protection under the BC Act, as not enough information is available for an accurate determination of conservation status. These species are generally in urgent need of survey to determine their distribution and abundance. | Poorly Known: <br> - P1 - Priority 1 <br> - P2 - Priority 2 <br> - P3 - Priority 3 <br> Rare, Near Threatened and other <br> - P4 - Priority |

${ }^{1}$ See Appendix A for definitions of status codes

## 2 EXISTING ENVIRONMENT

### 2.1 Biogeography

The Study Area is located within two bioregions as defined by the Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia (IBRA; Thackway \& Cresswell, 1995), Gascoyne and Pilbara (Figure 1.1). The Study Area primarily occurs within the Hamersley subregion of the Pilbara bioregion, covering approximately $63.12 \% ~(1,369.39 \mathrm{ha})$ (Table 2.1; Figure 1.1). The remaining $36.88 \%$ ( 800.01 ha ) of the Study Area occurs within the Augustus subregion of the Gascoyne bioregion (Table 2.1; Figure 1.1).

Table 2.1: IBRA bioregion and subregion of the Study Area

| Bioregion | Subregion | Extent in Study Area |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Area <br> (ha) | \% |
| Pilbara <br> Characterised by vast coastal plains and inland mountain ranges with cliffs and deep gorges (Thackway \& Cresswell, 1995). Vegetation is predominantly mulga low woodlands or snappy gum over bunch and hummock grasses (Bastin, 2008). | Hamersley (PIL3) <br> characterised by mountainous areas of Proterozoic sedimentary ranges (ironstone ranges) and plateaux dissected by gullies and gorges (Kendrick, 2001). Mulga low woodland over bunch grasses on fine-textured soils dominates in valley floors, while skeletal soils of the ranges are dominated by snappy gum (Eucalyptus leucophloia) over Triodia brizoides (Kendrick, 2001). Drainage is typically into the Fortescue River to the north, the Ashburton River to the south, or the Robe River to the west (Kendrick, 2001). | 1,369.39 | 63.12 |
| Gascoyne <br> Characterised by low, rugged ranges that are divided by broad, flat valleys and interspersed with open mulga woodlands on the plains (Bastin, 2008). | Augustus (GAS3) <br> Rugged low Proterozoic sedimentary and granite ranges divided by broad flat valleys and contains extensive areas of alluvial valley-fill deposits (Desmond et al., 2001). Mulga Woodland with Triodia occurs on shallow stony loam on rises, while the shallow earthy loams over hardpan on the plains are covered by Mulga Woodland (Desmond et al., 2001). The Gascoyne River System provides the main drainage for the subregion and the headwaters of the Ashburton and Fortescue Rivers (Desmond et al., 2001). | 800.01 | 36.88 |
| Total |  | 2,169.40 | 100\% |

### 2.2 Climate

The Gascoyne bioregion has an arid climate with summer rainfall in the east, and winter rainfall in the west (Thackway \& Cresswell, 1995; Waddell et al., 2012). Of the two seasons, summer rainfall is generally less reliable, however heavy rainfall events can occur during this period as a result of tropical cyclones (Waddell et al., 2012). The average annual rainfall ranges from 200-290 mm, however rainfall can significantly fluctuate from year to year (Bureau of Meterology [BoM], 2022). The Pilbara bioregion has a semi-desert to tropical climate, with rainfall occurring sporadically throughout the year, although mostly during summer (Thackway \& Cresswell, 1995). Summer rainfall is usually the result of tropical low pressure systems and cyclonic activity in the region (Leighton, 2004). Winter rainfall is generally lighter and are often associated with cold fronts moving north easterly across the state (Leighton, 2004). The average annual rainfall ranges from 200-400 mm (BoM, 2022; McKenzie et al., 2009).

Long-term climatic data is not available for the Study Area itself; however, long term climatic data is available from the BoM weather station at Newman Airport (station 7176), approximately 2 km south of the Study Area (BoM, 2022). This weather station is expected to provide the most accurate dataset for historic and current climatic conditions experienced within the Study Area.

### 2.3 Geology

The Hamersley subregion contains Proterozoic sedimentary ranges and gorges of basalt, shale and dolerite. This subregion also contains calcrete deposits (Kendrick, 2001). The Gascoyne subregion consists of Proterozoic sedimentary and granite ranges, and calcrete deposits (Desmond et al., 2001).

The Study Area occurs across four broad $(1: 96,000)$ geological units (Table 2.2; Figure 2.1). The dominant geological unit occurring within the Study Area is the Alluvial/fluvial unit, occupying approximately $43.12 \%$, followed by the Exposed unit (27.98\%), the Colluvial unit (15.25\%) and the Residual or relict unit (13.65\%) (Table 2.2; Figure 2.1).

## Table 2.2: Geology units within the Study Area

| Geological Unit | Description | Extent in Study Area |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Area (ha) | \% |
| Alluvial/fluvial unit, PIP (A-PIP, Aa-PIP) | Clay, silt, sand, and gravel in channels and on floodplains. Sand- or clay-rich alluvium on alluvial plain. | 935.41 | 43.12 |
| Exposed unit, PIP (X-PIP) | Exposed bedrock. | 607.07 | 27.98 |
| Colluvial unit, PIP (Ct-f-PIP, C-PIP) | Talus deposit from iron-rich rocks and iron-rich weathering products; commonly derived from banded iron-formation and ferruginous duricrust. Colluvium derived from different rock types; includes gravel, sand, silt and clay. | 330.89 | 15.25 |
| Residual or relict unit, PIP (Rr-f-PIP, Rr-k-PIP, Rr-zo-PIP) | Ferruginous duricrust, massive to rubbly; includes iron-cemented reworked products. Calcrete duricrust (residual or relict). Silcrete; opaline silica. | 296.04 | 13.65 |
| Total |  | 2,169.40 | 100\% |

### 2.4 Soils

The Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (2009) Atlas of Australian Soils described and mapped the soils of Australia following Bettany et al. (1967). The Study Area occurs across three soil units, Oc64, Fa13 and BE6 (Table 2.3; Figure 2.2). The dominant soil unit, covering approximately $50.56 \%$ of the Study Area, is Oc64 (Table 2.3; Figure 2.2). This soil unit comprises low stony hills and dissected pediments on granite with occasional basic dykes. The chief soils are hard alkaline red soils (Dr2.33) having shallow stony horizons. Associated are shallow stony (Uc5.11) soils on steep slopes, (Uc1.22) soils along creek lines, and (Um5.11) soils on patches of calcrete (kunkar).

The second soil unit, Oc64, covers approximately $48.15 \%$ of the Study Area (Table 2.3) and comprises extensive flat and gently sloping plains that sometimes have a surface cover of gravels and on which red-brown hardpan frequently outcrops. Chief soils are shallow earthy loams (Um5.3) with associated (Gn) soils of units My5O and Mz23.

The remaining soil unit, Fa13, covers only $1.29 \%$ of the Study Area and comprises ranges of banded jaspilite and chert along with shales, dolomites, and iron ore formations, with some areas of ferruginous duricrust as well as occasional narrow winding valley plains and steeply dissected pediments. Fa13 is largely associated with the Hamersley and Ophthalmia Ranges. The soils are frequently stony and shallow and there are extensive areas without soil cover: chief soils are shallow stony earthy loams (Um5.51) along with some Uc5.11 soils on the steeper slopes. Associated are Dr2.33 and Dr2.32 soils on the limited areas of dissected pediments, while Um5.52 and Uf6.71 soils occur on the valley plains.

At the finer scale of land systems mapping, the Study Area consists primarily of red/brown non-cracking clays, self-mulching cracking clays of the Elimunna land system and the stony soils, red shallow loams and calcareous shallow loams of the Rocklea land system (van Vreeswyk et al., 2004). To a lesser extent the Study Area consists of red-brown hardpan shallow loams, red loamy earths and some red sandy earths of the Spearhole land system, stony soils, red-brown hardpan shallow loams and red shallow sands of the Prairie land system, stony soils, red deep loamy duplex soils and red shallow loams of the McKay land system, stony soils, red shallow loams and some red shallow sands of the Newman land system, and deep red/brown non-cracking clays, red loamy earths, river bed soils, and red deep and shallow sands of the River land system (van Vreeswyk et al., 2004).

Table 2.3: Soil units within the Study Area

| Soil Unit | Description | Extent in Study Area |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | Area (ha) | $\%$ |  |
| Oc64 | Low stony hills and dissected pediments on granite with <br> occasional basic dykes. | $1,096.80$ | 50.56 |
| BE6 | Extensive flat and gently sloping plains that sometimes have a <br> surface cover of gravels and on which red-brown hardpan <br> frequently outcrops. | $1,044.54$ | 48.15 |
| Fa13 | Ranges of banded jaspilite and chert along with shales, <br> dolomites, and iron ore formations; some areas of ferruginous <br> duricrust as well as occasional narrow winding valley plains and <br> steeply dissected pediments. | 28.07 | $\mathbf{1 . 2 9}$ |
| Total |  | $\mathbf{2 , 1 6 9 . 4 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ |




### 2.5 Land Systems

Payne et al. (1988) and Van Vreeswyk et al. (2004) classified and mapped the land systems of the Gascoyne and Pilbara bioregions, according to similarities in landform, soil, vegetation, geology and geomorphology. An assessment of land systems provides an indication of the diversity and distribution of fauna habitats present within the Study Area.

The Study Area intercepts seven land systems (Figure 2.3; Table 2.4). The dominant land system is the Elimunna land system, covering approximately $38.46 \%$ of the Study Area (Figure 2.3; Table 2.4). The Elimunna land system is defined as "Stony plains on basalt supporting sparse acacia and cassia shrublands and patchy tussock grasslands" (van Vreeswyk et al., 2004). The second most dominant land system is Rocklea, covering approximately $26.67 \%$ of the Study Area, followed by Spearhole, covering approximately $22.30 \%$ of the Study Area (Figure 2.3; Table 2.4). The four remaining land systems, Prairie, McKay, Newman and River, occupy $4.89 \%, 3.89 \%, 2.23 \%$ and $1.57 \%$ of the Study Area respectively (Figure 2.3; Table 2.4).

Of the six land systems occurring within the Study Area, the Newman land system contains the most significant habitats for many of the MNES species, as the rocky ridges and mountains associated with this land system can support important refugia and foraging habitats for Pilbara leaf-nosed bat, ghost bat, and northern quoll. The occurrence of this land system within the Study Area however, is only limited to a small 48.28 ha area located on the north-eastern edge of the Study Area (Figure 2.3).

Table 2.4: Land systems of the Study Area

| Land System | Land Type | Description | Extent in Study Area |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Area (ha) | \% |
| Elimunna | Stony plains with Acacia shrublands | Stony plains on basalt supporting sparse acacia and cassia shrublands and patchy tussock grasslands. | 834.29 | 38.46 |
| Rocklea | Hills and ranges with spinifex grasslands | Basalt hills, plateaux, lower slopes and minor stony plains supporting hard spinifex (and occasionally soft spinifex) grasslands. | 578.52 | 26.67 |
| Spearhole | Wash plains on hardpan with mulga shrublands | Gently undulating gravelly hardpan plains and dissected slopes supporting groved mulga shrublands and hard spinifex. | 483.78 | 22.30 |
| Prairie | Stony plains and low hills with Acacia shrublands | Gently undulating stony plains and granite hills supporting acacia-eremophila-cassia shrublands and minor soft spinifex grasslands. | 106.13 | 4.89 |
| McKay | Hills and ranges with spinifex grasslands | Hills, ridges, plateaux remnants and breakaways of meta sedimentary and sedimentary rocks supporting hard spinifex grasslands. | 84.36 | 3.89 |
| Newman | Hills and ranges with spinifex grasslands | Rugged jaspilite plateaux, ridges and mountains supporting hard spinifex grasslands. | 48.28 | 2.23 |
| River | River plains with grassy woodlands and tussock grasslands | Active flood plains, major rivers and banks supporting grassy eucalypt woodlands, tussock grasslands and soft spinifex grasslands. | 34.04 | 1.57 |
| Total |  |  | 2,169.40 | 100\% |



| Legend |  |  |  |  |  | BHP WAIO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Study Area | Egerton System | Nirran System | Spearhole System |  |  | Western Ridge Pipeline |
| - State Road | Elimunna System | Prairie System | Sylvania System |  |  |  |
| Land System | Jamindie System | River System | Table System |  |  |  |
| Boolgeeda System | McKay System | Robe System | Washplain System | $\square \mathrm{Km}$ |  |  |
| Divide System | Newman System | Rocklea System |  | Coordinate System: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50 <br> Projection: Transverse Mercator <br> Datum: GDA 1994 <br> Created 30/05/2022 |  | Figure 2.3: Land systems of the Study Area |

### 2.6 Hydrology and Surface Drainage

One major watercourse occurs within the Study Area, the Fortescue River, which flows in a northeasterly direction and intersects the Study Area at its most southern point (Figure 2.4). Several drainage lines and tributaries dissect the Study Area, including Western Creek and numerous other unnamed watercourses, before joining the Fortescue River south and east of the Study Area (Figure 2.4). Most of these watercourses and drainage lines are ephemeral and often only flow during and/or following large rainfall events.

### 2.7 Pre-European Vegetation

Beard (1975) broadly (1:1,000,000) mapped the major structural vegetation types of Western Australia. Shepherd et al. (2002) reinterpreted and updated the vegetation association mapping to reflect the National Vegetation Information System (NVIS) standards (ESCAVI, 2003). This update also accounts for extensive clearing since Beard (1975) mapping.

Three vegetation associations occur within the Study Area (Table 2.5; Figure 2.5). The dominant vegetation association is vegetation association 29, which comprises low Mulga woodland dominated by Acacia aneura and covers approximately $46.85 \%$ of the Study Area. It is followed by vegetation association 18, which comprises low Mulga woodland dominated by Acacia aneura and covers approximately $37.88 \%$ of the Study Area. The remaining vegetation association, covering approximately $15.27 \%$ of the Study Area, is vegetation association 82, which is defined as "Eucalyptus leucophloia over Triodia wiseana hummock grasslands/ low tree steppe".

Table 2.5: Vegetation associations within the Study Area

| Vegetation <br> Association |  | Description | Extent in Study Area |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18 | Mulga (Acacia aneura) low woodland | $1,016.38$ | 46.85 |  |
| 29 | Sparse low Mulga (Acacia aneura) woodland, discontinuous in <br> scattered groups | 821.78 | 37.88 |  |
| 82 | Eucalyptus leucophloia over Triodia wiseana hummock <br> grasslands/ low tree steppe | 331.24 | 15.27 |  |
| Total |  | $\mathbf{2 , 1 6 9 . 4 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ |  |

### 2.8 Land Use and Tenure

The Study Area is located upon two pastoral leases, with the eastern portions occurring on the Ethel Creek Station and the western most portion on Prairie Downs Station (Figure 1.1). Dominant land use within the Study Area is native pasture associated within the two pastoral leases, with no mining or exploration activities having been undertaken within the Study Area to date. Tenure within the Study Area comprises three tenements held by BHP WAIO, one live exploration license (E5203448), one live mineral lease (AML7000244), and one live mining lease (AM7000266) (Figure 1.1).




### 2.9 Threatened and Priority Ecological Communities

One State listed Threatened Ecological Community (TEC) and no Priority Ecological Communities (PECs) occur within the Study Area (Figure 2.6). No Federal listed TECs occur in the Study Area. The State listed TEC occurring within the Study Area is the Ethel Gorge aquifer stygobiont community (EN); however, it has no conservation value related to terrestrial vertebrate fauna. One additional PEC occurs approximately 37 km north Study Area, the vegetation of the sand dunes of the Hamersley Range/Fortescue Valley (P3).


## 3 DESKTOP ASSESSMENT

### 3.1 Methods

A desktop assessment, comprising database searches and a literature review, was undertaken for the Study Area prior to the field survey. The purpose of the desktop assessment was to identify vertebrate fauna potentially occurring in the Study Area, with a focus on significant species.

### 3.1.1 Database Searches

Five fauna databases were searched (Table 3.1), three to obtain information on all species previously recorded (NatureMap, Birdata and BHP WAIO Fauna Records Database), one to identify significant species previously recorded (DBCA Threatened Fauna Database), and one to identify significant species known or likely to occur within the region (Protected Matters Database).

Table 3.1: Details of database searches conducted

| Database | Data Access/ <br> Receival Date | Search Area |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| DBCA (2021) NatureMap | $16 / 02 / 2021$ |  |
| DBCA (2020) Threatened and Priority Fauna Database | $09 / 01 / 2020$ | Central point of the Study |
| BirdLife Australia (2021) Birdata | $16 / 02 / / 2021$ |  |
| DAWE (2021) Protected Matters Search Tool | $16 / 02 / 2021$ |  |
| BHP WAIO (2021) Fauna Records Database | $06 / 02 / 2020$ |  |

### 3.1.2 Literature Review

A review of available literature relevant to the Study Area was undertaken to compile a list of vertebrate fauna species with the potential to occur within the Study Area. A total of 29 assessments were reviewed, comprising two targeted surveys, nine detailed surveys and 18 basic surveys (Table 3.2). Of the 29 assessments reviewed, five overlapped with the Study Area, three assessments were adjacent to the Study Area, six were within $1 \mathrm{~km}, 13$ were within $1-10 \mathrm{~km}$, and one assessment was 11 km from the Study Area.

Table 3.2: Literature sources used for the review

| Report Title | Survey <br> Type | Approximate Distance <br> from Study Area (km) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Biologic (2009) Newman Power Network Level 2 Flora and Level 1 <br> Fauna Survey | Basic | Overlapping northern tip <br> of eastern portion of <br> Study Area |
| Eco Logical (2012b) Orebody 37 Level 1 Vertebrate Fauna <br> Assessment | Basic | Overlapping northern tip <br> of eastern portion of <br> Study Area |
| Onshore (2014) Western Ridge Biological Survey | Basic | Overlapping central <br> portion of Study Area |
| Onshore (2018) Western Ridge E52/3448 Desktop Flora and Fauna <br> Assessment | Basic | Overlapping northern tip <br> of western portion of <br> Study Area |
| Biologic (2020a) Coombanbunna Well Level 2 Vertebrate Fauna <br> Survey | Detailed | Overlapping central <br> portion of Study Area |


| Report Title | Survey Type | Approximate Distance from Study Area (km) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Biologic (2011) Orebody 35 and Western Ridge Vertebrate Fauna Survey | Detailed | Adjacent to northwestern border of central portion of Study Area |
| Biologic (2016b) Western Ridge Southern Tenements Vertebrate Fauna Desktop Assessment. | Basic | Adjacent to the southern border of central portion of Study Area |
| Biologic (2020d) Western Ridge Targeted Vertebrate Fauna Survey | Targeted | Adjacent to western border of central portion of Study Area |
| ecologia (2008) RGP5 Fauna Survey Newman to Jimblebar Junction | Basic | 200 m N of eastern portion of the Study Area |
| ENV (2011b) Mt Whaleback East Flora, Vegetation and Fauna Assessment | Basic | 300 m N of central portion of Study Area |
| ENV (2011a) Eastern Ridge (OB23/24/25) Fauna Assessment | Basic | 500 m N of eastern portion of Study Area |
| ENV (2010) Orebody 35 Vegetation Clearing Permit Area Flora and Fauna Assessment | Basic | 600 m W of central portion of Study Area |
| ENV (2006) Mount Whaleback Fauna Assessment Survey Phase III | Detailed | 800 m N of central portion of Study Area |
| Astron (2010) Mt Whaleback TSF Flora, Vegetation and Fauna Assessment | Basic | 900 m N of central portion of Study Area |
| Eco Logical (2012a) Level 1 Flora and Fauna Surveys Along the Great Northern Highway for Jimblebar Mine Module Transport | Basic | 1 km W of eastern portion of Study Area |
| HGM (1999) Orebody 30 and Orebody 35 Soil \& Biological Survey | Basic | 2 km N of central portion of Study Area |
| Eco Logical (2011) Newman Power Line Corridor Level 1 Flora and Fauna Survey | Basic | 2 km N of central portion of Study Area |
| Biologic (2014) Orebody 25 Targeted Vertebrate Fauna Survey | Detailed | 2.5 km NW eastern portion of the Study Area |
| ecologia (2005) Western Ridge Exploration Project Biological Survey | Detailed | 3 km N of western portion of Study Area |
| ecologia (2006) Western Ridge Exploration Project Biological Survey | Basic | 3 km N of western portion of Study Area |
| Onshore and Biologic (2009a) Mt Whaleback Mine Site Flora \& Vegetation Survey and Fauna Assessment | Basic | 3 km N of central portion of Study Area |
| Biologic (2013) Orebody 24 Targeted Vertebrate Fauna Survey | Targeted | 3 km N of eastern portion of Study Area |
| ecologia (1998) Mt Whaleback Fauna Monitoring Programme: <br> Baseline Sampling 1997-1998 | Detailed | 4 km N of central portion of Study Area |
| ecologia (2004) Orebody 24 Expansion Biological Survey | Detailed | 5 km N of eastern portion of Study Area |
| GHD (2008) Myopic Project Area, Newman Flora and Fauna Assessment | Detailed | 5.5 km NW of eastern portion of Study Area |
| ENV (2009b) Newman to Yandi Transmission Line Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna Assessment | Basic | 6 km N of central portion of Study Area |
| ENV (2009a) Newman to Jimblebar Transmission Line and Newman Town Substation Terrestrial Fauna Assessment | Basic | 6.5 km NW of eastern portion of Study Area |
| Biota (2001) Baseline Biological and Soil Surveys and Mapping for ML244SA West of the Fortescue River | Detailed | 9 km N of central portion of Study Area |
| Onshore and Biologic (2009b) Myopic Exploration Leases Biological Survey | Basic | 11 km N of central portion of Study Area |

### 3.2 Results

The literature review and database searches identified a total of 365 species of vertebrate fauna, which have previously been recorded and/or have the potential to occur within the Study Area. This comprised 48 mammals (including 38 native and 10 non-native), 200 birds, 110 reptiles and seven amphibians (Table 3.3; Appendix B). Due to the size of the desktop assessment search area, and likelihood of encompassing habitats which may not occur within the Study Area, results of the desktop review are likely to include species which may not occur within the Study Area. Additionally, many species tend to be patchily distributed even where appropriate habitats are present, and many species of birds can occur as regular migrants, occasional visitors or vagrants.

Of the 365 species of vertebrate fauna identified by the desktop assessment, 40 species are of significance, comprising eight mammals, 28 birds and four reptiles (Table 3.4). No significant species have previously been recorded within the Study Area; however, three species, ghost bat, peregrine falcon, and western pebble-mound mouse, have previously been recorded at Western Ridge, within 1 km of the Study Area (BHP WAIO, 2021). Of the 365 species identified, four mammals, eight birds, and two reptiles were included on the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) Redlist (Appendix B).

Table 3.3: Summary of fauna species recorded within and in the vicinity of the Study Area in the desktop assessment

| Source |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { on } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Literature Sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Biologic (2009) Newman Power Network Level 2 Flora and Level 1 Fauna Survey | A | 5 | 3 | 51 | 12 | 0 | 71 |
| Eco Logical (2012b) Orebody 37 Level 1 Vertebrate Fauna Assessment | B | 4 | 4 | 64 | 11 | 1 | 84 |
| Onshore (2014) Western Ridge Biological Survey | C | 0 | 0 | 37 | 8 | 0 | 45 |
| Onshore (2018) Western Ridge E52/3448 Desktop Flora and Fauna Assessment | D | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biologic (2020a) Coombanbunna Well Level 2 Vertebrate Fauna Survey | E | 20 | 5 | 73 | 45 | 2 | 145 |
| Biologic (2011) Orebody 35 and Western Ridge Vertebrate Fauna Survey | F | 19 | 6 | 82 | 54 | 2 | 163 |
| Biologic (2016b) Western Ridge Southern <br> Tenements Vertebrate Fauna Desktop Assessment. | G | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biologic (2020d) Western Ridge Targeted Vertebrate Fauna Survey | H | 6 | 2 | 41 | 4 | 2 | 55 |
| ecologia (2008) RGP5 Fauna Survey Newman to Jimblebar Junction | 1 | 0 | 2 | 38 | 9 | 0 | 49 |
| ENV (2011b) Mt Whaleback East Flora, Vegetation and Fauna Assessment | J | 2 | 1 | 29 | 7 | 0 | 39 |
| ENV (2011a) Eastern Ridge (OB23/24/25) Fauna Assessment | K | 10 | - | 46 | 13 | 2 | 71 |
| ENV (2010) Orebody 35 Vegetation Clearing Permit Area Flora and Fauna Assessment | L | 4 | 1 | 25 | 5 | 0 | 35 |


| Source |  |  |  | - |  |  | ¢ ¢ّ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ENV (2006) Mount Whaleback Fauna Assessment Survey Phase III | M | 8 | 2 | 50 | 28 | 0 | 88 |
| Astron (2010) Mt Whaleback TSF Flora, Vegetation and Fauna Assessment | N | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Eco Logical (2012a) Level 1 Flora and Fauna Surveys Along the Great Northern Highway for Jimblebar Mine Module Transport | O | 0 | 1 | 9 | 2 | 0 | 12 |
| HGM (1999) Orebody 30 and Orebody 35 Soil \& Biological Survey | P | 19 | 3 | 113 | 90 | 4 | 228 |
| Eco Logical (2011) Newman Power Line Corridor Level 1 Flora and Fauna Survey | Q | 0 | 2 | 40 | 8 | 0 | 50 |
| Biologic (2014) Orebody 25 Targeted Vertebrate Fauna Survey | R | 11 | 2 | 28 | 6 | 0 | 47 |
| ecologia (2005) Western Ridge Exploration Project Biological Survey | S | 3 | 3 | 24 | 5 | 0 | 35 |
| ecologia (2006) Western Ridge Exploration Project Biological Survey | T | 8 | 2 | 51 | 15 | 0 | 76 |
| Onshore and Biologic (2009a) Mt Whaleback Mine Site Flora \& Vegetation Survey and Fauna Assessment | U | 4 | 3 | 51 | 7 | 0 | 65 |
| Biologic (2013) Orebody 24 Targeted Vertebrate Fauna Survey | V | 18 | 0 | 44 | 18 | 1 | 81 |
| ecologia (1998) Mt Whaleback Fauna Monitoring Programme: Baseline Sampling 1997-1998 | W | 9 | 2 | 97 | 45 | 3 | 156 |
| ecologia (2004) Orebody 24 Expansion Biological Survey | X | 1 | 2 | 62 | 21 | 0 | 86 |
| GHD (2008) Myopic Project Area, Newman Flora and Fauna Assessment | Y | 0 | 3 | 32 | 4 | 0 | 39 |
| ENV (2009b) Newman to Yandi Transmission Line Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna Assessment | Z | 1 | 2 | 59 | 8 | 0 | 70 |
| ENV (2009a) Newman to Jimblebar Transmission Line and Newman Town Substation Terrestrial Fauna Assessment | AA | 4 | 2 | 57 | 13 | 1 | 77 |
| Biota (2001) Baseline Biological and Soil Surveys and Mapping for ML244SA West of the Fortescue River | AB | 12 | 3 | 104 | 54 | 3 | 176 |
| Onshore and Biologic (2009b) Myopic Exploration Leases Biological Survey | AC | 0 | 3 | 49 | 7 | 0 | 59 |
| Database Searches |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DBCA (2021) NatureMap |  | 32 | 6 | 173 | 87 | 7 | 305 |
| DBCA (2020) Threatened and Priority Fauna Database |  | 7 | - | 15 | 3 | - | 25 |
| DAWE (2021)Protected Matters Search Tool |  | 4 | 8 | 18 | 1 | - | 31 |
| BirdLife Australia (2021) Birdata |  | - | - | 178 | - | - | 178 |
| BHP WAIO (2021) Fauna Records Database |  | 34 | - | 146 | 45 | 1 | 226 |
| IUCN (2021) Redlist |  | 4 | - | 8 | 2 | - | 14 |
| Total species recorded |  | 38 | 10 | 200 | 110 | 7 | 365 |
| Significant species |  | 8 | - | 28 | 4 | 0 | 40 |

Table 3.4: Significant species identified and their conservation status

| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation Status |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\underset{\Delta c t}{\text { EPBC }}$ | BC Act | DBCA | IUCN |
| Mammals |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dasyuridae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dasycercus blythi | brush-tailed mulgara |  |  | P4 |  |
| Dasyurus hallucatus | northern quoll | EN | EN |  |  |
| Sminthopsis longicaudata | long-tailed dunnart |  |  | P4 |  |
| Hipposideridae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rhinonicteris aurantia (Pilbara form) | Pilbara leaf-nosed bat | VU | VU |  |  |
| Macropodidae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Petrogale lateralis subsp. lateralis | black-flanked rock-wallaby | EN | EN |  | NT |
| Megadermatidae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Macroderma gigas | ghost bat | VU | VU |  | VU |
| Muridae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pseudomys chapmani | western pebble-mound mouse |  |  | P4 |  |
| Thylacomyidae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Macrotis lagotis | greater bilby | VU | VU |  | VU |
| Birds |  |  |  |  |  |
| Apodidae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Apus pacificus | fork-tailed swift | MI | MI |  |  |
| Charadriidae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Charadrius leschenaultii | greater sand plover | VU/MI | VU/MI |  |  |
| Charadrius dubius | little ringed plover | MI | MI |  |  |
| Charadrius veredus | oriental plover | MI | MI |  |  |
| Ciconiidae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus | black-necked stork |  |  |  | NT |
| Falconidae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Falco hypoleucos | grey falcon |  | VU |  | VU |
| Falco peregrinus | peregrine falcon |  | OS |  |  |
| Hirundinidae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hirundo rustica | barn swallow | MI | MI |  |  |
| Laridae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sterna caspia | caspian tern | MI | MI |  |  |
| Gelochelidon nilotica | gull-billed tern | MI | MI |  |  |
| Motacillidae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Motacilla cinerea | grey wagtail | MI | MI |  |  |
| Motacilla flava | yellow wagtail | MI | MI |  |  |
| Psittacidae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pezoporus occidentalis | night parrot | EN | CR |  | EN |
| Polytelis alexandrae | princess parrot | VU |  | P4 | NT |
| Rostratulidae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rostratula benghalensis subsp. australis | Australian painted snipe | EN | EN |  | EN |
| Scolopacidae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Calidris acuminata | sharp-tailed sandpiper | MI | MI |  |  |
| Calidris ferruginea | curlew sandpiper | CR/MI | CR/MI |  | NT |
| Calidris melanotos | pectoral sandpiper | MI | MI |  |  |


| Scientific Name | Common name | Conservation Status |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | EPBC Act | BC Act | DBCA | IUCN |
| Calidris ruficollis | red-necked stint | MI | MI |  | NT |
| Calidris subminuta | long-toed stint | MI | MI |  |  |
| Limosa limosa | black-tailed godwit | MI | MI |  |  |
| Philomachus pugnax | ruff | MI | MI |  |  |
| Tringa glareola | wood sandpiper | MI | MI |  |  |
| Tringa hypoleucos | common sandpiper | MI | MI |  |  |
| Tringa nebularia | common greenshank | MI | MI |  |  |
| Tringa stagnatilis | marsh sandpiper | MI | MI |  |  |
| Tringa totanus | common redshank | MI | MI |  |  |
| Threskiornithidae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Plegadis falcinellus | glossy ibis | MI | MI |  |  |
| Reptiles |  |  |  |  |  |
| Boidae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Liasis olivaceus subsp. barroni | Pilbara olive python | VU | VU |  |  |
| Scincidae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ctenotus uber subsp. johnstonei | spotted ctenotus |  |  | P2 |  |
| Lerista macropisthopus subsp. remota |  |  |  | P2 |  |
| Typhlopidae |  |  |  |  |  |
| Anilios ganei | Pilbara flat-headed blindsnake |  |  | P1 |  |

Note: NT - Near Threatened


## 4 FIELD SURVEY METHODS

### 4.1 Survey Timing and Personnel

The field survey was conducted over two field trips, the first (trip 1) over eight consecutive days from $24^{\text {th }}$ to $31^{\text {st }}$ March 2021 and the second (trip 2) over eight days from $9^{\text {th }}$ to $19^{\text {th }}$ March 2022. Due to access limitations during trip 1, sampling was only undertaken within the portion of the Study Area not occurring within Prairie Downs Station. Sampling during trip 2 was focused solely on the portion of the Study Area occurring within Prairie Downs Station and was completed over eight days, comprising six days of sampling and equipment deployment ( $9^{\text {th }}$ to $14^{\text {th }}$ March 2022) followed by two days of equipment retrieval ( $18^{\text {th }}$ to $19^{\text {th }}$ March 2022) approximately four days later. The field surveys were undertaken by Principal Zoologist Ryan Ellis, Senior Zoologist Andrew Hide and Zoologists Amy Hutchison and Georgina Mattner, who collectively have over 25 years of experience undertaking fauna surveys within the Pilbara region, including targeted surveys for the MNES that were the focus of this assessment (Table 4.1).

Table 4.1: Survey personnel and experience

| Personnel | Position and Role | Qualification | Experience |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ryan Ellis | Principal Zoologist <br> $\bullet$ •project management <br> $\bullet$ field survey (trip 1) <br> $\bullet$ reporting | BESc Wildlife and <br> Conservation Biology <br> Dip (Conservation and <br> Land Management) | 11 years' Environmental Impact <br> Assessment (EIA) (consulting) <br> 15 years' field survey <br> 15 years' vertebrate zoology/ ecology |
| Andrew Hide | Senior Zoologist <br> $\bullet$ field survey (trip 2) | BSc (Hons) Natural <br> Resource Management | 16 years' EIA (consulting) <br> 16 years' field survey <br> 16 years' vertebrate zoology/ ecology |
| Amy Hutchison | Zoologist <br> $\bullet$ field survey (trip 1) <br> $\bullet$ reporting | BSc Zoology and <br> Marine Science | 3 years' EIA (consulting) <br> 6 years' field survey <br> 6 years' vertebrate zoology/ ecology |
| Georgina <br> Mattner | Zoologist <br> $\bullet$ field survey (trip 2) | BSc Animal Ecology | 1 years' EIA (consulting) <br> 5 years' field survey <br> 1 years' vertebrate zoology/ ecology |

### 4.2 Climate and Weather

Observed weather conditions prior to and during trip 1 and trip 2 are shown in Figure 4.1, alongside long-term climatic data for Newman Airport (station \#007176). In the 12 months prior to both trips, mean minimum and maximum temperatures recorded at Newman Airport were similar to the long-term averages for most months (Figure 4.1). Rainfall in the months preceding both trips was variable, with below long-term averages recorded through most of the dry season prior to both trips. Rainfall was below long-term averages for most of the wet season as well, except for February preceding trip 1 and the April preceding trip 2, which recorded well above the long-term average for the months (169 mm and 56.4 mm respectively) (Figure 4.1). In total, the rainfall received in the 12 months prior to the trip 1 survey (April 2020 to March 2021; 315.6 mm) was only slightly less than the annual long-term average ( 325.1 mm ), while rainfall in the 12 months prior to trip 2 (March 2021 to February 2022; 191.60 mm ) was well below the annual long-term average (BoM, 2022). Observed maximum temperatures during both trips (Table 4.2) were slightly above the long-term average on most days (BoM, 2022). No rainfall was recorded during either trip (Table 4.2); however, 0.2 mm was recorded in the intervening days of trip 2.


Figure 4.1: Long-term average and contemporary climate data recorded near the Study Area (BoM, 2022) with approximate survey timing shown in shaded box Table 4.2: Climatic conditions recorded for Newman Airport during the field assessment

| Date | Min. Temp ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ ) | Max. Temp ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}$ ) | Rainfall (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trip 1 |  |  |  |
| $24 / 04 / 2021$ | 19.1 | 36.7 | 0 |
| $25 / 04 / 2021$ | 20.8 | 37.2 | 0 |
| $26 / 04 / 2021$ | 20.8 | 37.5 | 0 |
| $2704 / 2021$ | 21.5 | 37.9 | 0 |
| $28 / 04 / 2021$ | 24.2 | 38.6 | 0 |
| $29 / 04 / 2021$ | 24.2 | 37.7 | 0 |
| $30 / 04 / 2021$ | 23.8 | 37.2 | 0 |
| $31 / 04 / 2021$ | 18.4 | 35.1 | 0 |
| Average/ total | $\mathbf{2 1 . 6}$ | 37.24 | 0 |
| Trip 2 |  |  | 0 |
| 09/03/2022 | 24.5 | 37.2 | 0 |
| $10 / 03 / 2022$ | 24.9 | 38.5 | 0 |
| 11/03/2022 | 24.3 | 38.3 | 0 |
| $12 / 03 / 2022$ | 26.7 | 35.9 | 0 |
| $13 / 02 / 2022$ | 23.6 | 40.2 | 0 |
| 14/02/2022 | 29.0 | 40.0 | 0 |
| $18 / 02 / 2022$ | 25.7 | 39.7 | 0 |
| 19/02/2022 | 24.7 | 41.0 | 0 |
| Average/ total | $\mathbf{2 5 . 4 3}$ | 38.85 | 0 |

### 4.3 Sampling and Survey Methods

### 4.3.1 Habitat Assessments and Mapping

Habitat assessments were undertaken in the field to characterise and define habitats and their significance to vertebrate fauna. Habitat assessments were undertaken at 92 locations across the Study Area, including at all sampling sites (Figure 4.2)

Habitat assessments were conducted using methodology and terminology modified from the Australian Soil and Land Survey Field Handbook (National Committee on Soil and Terrain, 2009). The characteristics recorded during the habitat assessments were:

- site information: location and photo;
- habitat: broad habitat type, landform, aspect, slope, soil type and availability, rocky outcropping presence and type;
- ground cover: rock size, vegetation litter and woody debris;
- vegetation: broad vegetation type, structure and dominant species;
- microhabitat: rocky cracks/ crevices, burrowing suitability, hollow presence and abundance, water presence; and
- condition: time since fire, disturbance and overall habitat condition.

Fauna habitat mapping was completed for the Study Area using the vertebrate fauna habitat assessments completed during the field surveys, as well as high-resolution aerial imagery, vegetation, topographical, geology and soil mapping. Habitats were delineated and mapped across the Study Area at a scale of approximately $1: 20,000$.

### 4.3.2 Habitat Features - Water Feature Assessment

Water feature assessments were conducted at three water features within Study Area during the survey. The assessments were aimed to define and characterise the features and identify the likelihood of significant species utilising them, primarily ghost bat, Pilbara leaf-nosed bat and Pilbara olive python. The characteristics recorded during water feature assessments were:

- dimensions: length, width, depth;
- water presence: above the surface, in the intermediate zone;
- location and photograph;
- vegetation: obligate phreatophytes, emergent macrophytes; and
- presence of fauna.


### 4.3.3 Targeted Searches

Targeted searches were undertaken within areas of suitable habitat looking for signs of target species, with a focus on significant species identified in the desktop assessment as potentially occurring within the Study Area. Targeted searches primarily focused on recording species from direct observation, secondary evidence (i.e. tracks, scats, pebble-mounds) or habitat features of significance (i.e. caves and water features) which may provide potential roost sites for bat species. Due to a lack of suitable habitat occurring within the Study Area, a single targeted search was conducted, targeting northern quoll, ghost bat and Pilbara leaf-nosed bat (Table 4.3; Figure 4.2).

### 4.3.4 Nocturnal Surveys

Spotlighting was undertaken to detect the presence of any nocturnal fauna species within the Study Area. Nocturnal surveys were undertaken between sunset (approximately 1830) and 2130, when activity levels were highest for most nocturnal species. Each survey consisted of searches using head torches and, where possible, road spotting to detect fauna from movement, eye shine and other evidence of species' presence. A total of two person hours of spotlighting was completed across two sites over two evenings (Table 4.3; Figure 4.2). Opportunistic road spotlighting and searches were also undertaken whilst driving between sites and traversing the Study Area.

### 4.3.5 Ultrasonic Bat Recording

SongMeter (SM; Wildlife Acoustics Inc.) ultrasonic bat recorders were deployed at 13 locations within the Study Area during the survey (Table 4.3; Figure 4.2). At each location, recorders were placed in or in the vicinity of areas of prospective foraging and/or roosting habitats and features most likely to be utilised by bats, such as natural waterbodies, stands of trees or drainage lines. Recorders were deployed for three consecutive nights at each location for a total of 39 recording nights. The jumper and audio settings used for all the SM units followed the manufacturer's recommendations contained in the user manual (Wildlife Acoustics, 2011, 2017). Selectable filters and triggers were also set using the manufacturer's recommendations. Bat calls were analysed by Robert Bullen of Bat Call WA.

### 4.3.6 Targeted Sampling - Northern Quoll Camera Traps

Motion camera transects established within 'critical', habitats such as ranges, escarpments, mesas, gorges, breakaways, major drainage lines or treed creek lines are the "recommended detection technique" for northern quoll as indicated by the DoE (2016). Methods recommended by DoE (2016) include transects comprising ten camera traps placed approximately 100 metres apart. Sampling for northern quoll was undertaken by establishing one motion camera transect within the Study Area where habitat features (outcropping and minor breakaway) were most likely to provide suitable habitat (i.e. denning potential) for the species. Where possible, methods recommended by DoE (2016) where followed; however, due to the limited extent of suitable habitat present within the Study Area, eight cameras were deployed for the single transect sampled during the survey. Cameras remained left insitu for five consecutive nights for a total of 40 sampling nights (Table 4.3; Figure 4.2). Cameras were positioned to allow detailed inspection of an individual's patterning to assist with future population estimates (as verified by Hohnen et al., 2012) where possible, and baited with universal bait (a mixture of oats, peanut butter and sardines) within a non-reward receptacle (perforated and capped PVC pipe).

### 4.3.7 Targeted Sampling - Greater Bilby Plot Searches

Greater bilby sampling within the Study Area comprised two-hectare (ha) survey plots (bilby plots) within areas of prospective habitat across the Study Area, in accordance with DBCA survey guidelines for the species. Each bilby plot was subjected to targeted searches for a minimum of 30 minutes and comprised searches for secondary evidence for the species (i.e. burrows, diggings, tracks and scats), as described by Southgate et al. (2019). A total of six bilby plots were sampled for greater bilby within the Study Area during the survey. Each plot was searched for 0.5 person hours, equating to a total of three person hours of targeted sampling (Table 4.3; Figure 4.2).

### 4.3.8 Targeted Sampling - Night Parrot Acoustic Recorders

SongMeter (SM; Wildlife Acoustics Inc.) acoustic recorders targeting night parrot were deployed at 15 locations during the field survey where suitable habitat was present (Table 4.3; Figure 4.2). The SM4 acoustic recorders were deployed in potential habitat recommended within the Interim Guideline for Preliminary Surveys of Night Parrot (Pezoporus occidentalis) in Western Australia (DPaW, 2017) "stands of large, old clumps of spinifex (Triodia)... especially so if the identified area is part of a paleodrainage system or contains healthy stands of samphire." SongMeters were deployed for six consecutive nights at each site, for a total of 90 recording nights. Acoustic recordings were analysed for night parrot calls by Nigel Jackett (Appendix E). A list of non-target species recorded at each acoustic recorder site was also compiled and incorporated into the results for each site.

### 4.3.9 Targeted Sampling - Pilbara Olive Python eDNA Sampling

Environmental DNA (eDNA) is a by-product of the metabolic process, derived from sources such as deceased individuals, faeces, urine, scales mucous secretions and are recoverable from environmental substrates (i.e. water or substrate) (Huerlimann et al., 2020). The extraction of eDNA has emerged as a novel sampling technique in the realm of environmental surveying, monitoring and conservation with potentially greater sensitivity in detecting rare and cryptic species (Bylemans et al., 2019; Harper et al., 2018; Huerlimann et al., 2020). Environmental DNA sampling was undertaken at one water feature within the Study Area during the survey (Table 4.3, Figure 4.2).

Five 1 litre (L) sampling bottles were filled with water from five different locations within the water feature sampled and were then filtered to collect eDNA material present within the sample by passing water samples though a 0.45-micron ( $\mu \mathrm{m}$ ) filter membrane using a peristaltic Sentino pump. All filtering equipment was sterilised in a $10 \%$ bleach solution and rinsed between samples. Once the water had been filtered, the filter membrane was folded, placed into a sample bag and stored at approximately $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ until it could be delivered to eDNA Frontiers for polymerase chain reaction and metabarcoding analysis (see Appendix F for a detailed description of analysis techniques).

### 4.3.10 Opportunistic Records

At all times while surveying, all records pertaining to species not previously recorded during the survey, rare species, significant species or other fauna of interest were documented. These records include those from primary (i.e. direct observation of species) or secondary (e.g. burrows, scratching's, diggings, tracks and/or scats) evidence. Efforts were made to target likely microhabitats by turning rocks, logs and anthropogenic debris where present.

Table 4.3: Survey effort by sampling site

| Site ID | Latitude | Longitude | Habitat Type | Habitat Assessment | Nocturnal Searches (person hrs) | Ultrasonic Recorder (nights) | Acoustic Recorder (nights) | Camera Traps (nights) | eDNA Sampling (water features) | Targeted Searches |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trip 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-01 | -23.4390 | 119.6058 | Stony Plain | - |  |  | $\underline{6}$ |  |  |  |
| VWRP-02 | -23.3531 | 119.8126 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |
| VWRP-03 | -23.4506 | 119.6072 | Stony Plain | - |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-04 | -23.3775 | 119.7921 | Major Drainage Line | $\bullet$ | 1 | 3 | 6 |  |  |  |
| VWRP-05 | -23.4680 | 119.6066 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |
| VWRP-06 | -23.3458 | 119.8336 | Major Drainage Line | - | 1 | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-07 | -23.4701 | 119.6061 | Medium Drainage Line | $\bullet$ |  | 3 |  |  | 1 |  |
| VWRP-08 | -23.3664 | 119.7950 | Medium Drainage Line | $\bullet$ |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-09 | -23.4994 | 119.6079 | Mulga Woodland | - |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-10 | -23.3995 | 119.7605 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-11 | -23.5131 | 119.5904 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |
| VWRP-13 | -23.4129 | 119.6760 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |
| VWRP-14 | -23.4139 | 119.6753 | Stony Plain | - |  |  |  |  |  | greater bilby |
| VWRP-16 | -23.3994 | 119.7220 | Stony Plain | - |  |  | 6 |  |  | greater bilby |
| VWRP-20 | -23.4010 | 119.7219 | Stony Plain | - |  |  |  |  |  | greater bilby |
| VWRP-21 | -23.3964 | 119.7151 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-22 | -23.3997 | 119.7381 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |
| VWRP-23 | -23.4009 | 119.7428 | Stony Plain | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-24 | -23.4474 | 119.6055 | Hillcrest/ Hillslope | $\bullet$ |  |  |  | 40 |  | northern quoll, ghost bat, Pilbara leafnosed bat |
| VWRP-25 | -23.4474 | 119.6055 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-26 | -23.4336 | 119.6078 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-27 | -23.4365 | 119.6048 | Stony Plain | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-28 | -23.4381 | 119.6074 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Site ID | Latitude | Longitude | Habitat Type | Habitat Assessment | Nocturnal Searches (person hrs) | Ultrasonic Recorder (nights) | Acoustic Recorder (nights) | Camera Traps (nights) | eDNA Sampling (water features) | Targeted Searches |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VWRP-29 | -23.4425 | 119.6049 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-30 | -23.4496 | 119.6050 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-31 | -23.4576 | 119.6071 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-32 | -23.4728 | 119.6054 | Mulga Woodland | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-33 | -23.4799 | 119.6058 | Mulga Woodland | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-34 | -23.5054 | 119.5982 | Mulga Woodland | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-36 | -23.4890 | 119.6053 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-37 | -23.3989 | 119.7159 | Cleared/ Disturbed | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-38 | -23.3984 | 119.7788 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-39 | -23.3982 | 119.7870 | Mulga Woodland | $\bullet$ |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-41 | -23.4065 | 119.6788 | Mulga Woodland | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-44 | -23.4058 | 119.6705 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-47 | -23.4155 | 119.6670 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-50 | -23.3978 | 119.7124 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-51 | -23.4087 | 119.6930 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-52 | -23.4151 | 119.6832 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-54 | -23.4126 | 119.6793 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-55 | -23.4160 | 119.6912 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-56 | -23.4120 | 119.6944 | Mulga Woodland | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-57 | -23.4102 | 119.6936 | Mulga Woodland | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-58 | -23.4121 | 119.6895 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-59 | -23.4102 | 119.6714 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-60 | -23.4099 | 119.6731 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-61 | -23.4096 | 119.6736 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-62 | -23.4101 | 119.6678 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-63 | -23.4132 | 119.6716 | Stony Plain | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Site ID | Latitude | Longitude | Habitat Type | Habitat Assessment | Nocturnal Searches (person hrs) | Ultrasonic Recorder (nights) | Acoustic Recorder (nights) | Camera Traps (nights) | eDNA Sampling (water features) | Targeted Searches |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VWRP-64 | -23.4115 | 119.6848 | Mulga Woodland | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-66 | -23.4084 | 119.6851 | Stony Plain | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-67 | -23.4066 | 119.6871 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-68 | -23.3999 | 119.7510 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-69 | -23.3993 | 119.7559 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-70 | -23.3980 | 119.7687 | Cleared/ Disturbed | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-71 | -23.3951 | 119.7814 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-72 | -23.3978 | 119.7904 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-73 | -23.3934 | 119.7928 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-74 | -23.3885 | 119.7924 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-75 | -23.3818 | 119.7933 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-76 | -23.3746 | 119.7949 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-77 | -23.3721 | 119.7921 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-78 | -23.3550 | 119.8108 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-79 | -23.3514 | 119.8198 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-80 | -23.3483 | 119.8259 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-86 | -23.3559 | 119.7990 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-87 | -23.4002 | 119.7295 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-88 | -23.3991 | 119.7355 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-89 | -23.3523 | 119.8096 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRC-01 | -23.5179 | 119.5879 | Major Drainage Line | $\bullet$ |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| VWRC-02 | -23.5184 | 119.5877 | Stony Plain | - |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |
| Total (trip 1) |  |  |  | 71 | 2 | 27 | 54 | 40 | 1 | 3 x greater bilby |
|  |  |  |  | 1x northern quoll, ghost bat, Pilbara leaf-nosed bat |  |  |  |  |  |


| Site ID | Latitude | Longitude | Habitat Type | Habitat Assessment | Nocturnal Searches (person hrs) | Ultrasonic Recorder (nights) | Acoustic Recorder (nights) | Camera Traps (nights) | eDNA Sampling (water features) | Targeted Searches |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trip 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VPDP-01 | -23.4716 | 119.5339 | Sand Plain | - |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |
| VPDP-02 | -23.4714 | 119.4981 | Major Drainage Line | $\bullet$ |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| VPDP-03 | -23.4710 | 119.6001 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VPDP-04 | -23.4697 | 119.5973 | Medium Drainage Line | $\bullet$ |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| VPDP-05 | -23.4706 | 119.5945 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |
| VPDP-06 | -23.4699 | 119.5888 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VPDP-07 | -23.4699 | 119.5820 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |
| VPDP-08 | -23.4715 | 119.5017 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VPDP-09 | -23.4713 | 119.5052 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VPDP-10 | -23.4711 | 119.5078 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |
| VPDP-11 | -23.4726 | 119.5231 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |
| VPDP-12 | -23.4723 | 119.5432 | Stony Plain | - |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |
| VPDP-13 | -23.4723 | 119.5562 | Medium Drainage Line | $\bullet$ |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| VPDP-14 | -23.4733 | 119.5402 | Medium Drainage Line | $\bullet$ |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| VPDP-15 | -23.4730 | 119.5555 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  | greater bilby |
| VPDP-16 | -23.4743 | 119.5281 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VPDP-17 | -23.4734 | 119.5303 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  | greater bilby |
| VPDP-18 | -23.4716 | 119.5290 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VPDP-19 | -23.4748 | 119.5577 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | - |  |  |  |  |  | greater bilby |
| VPDP-20 | -23.4744 | 119.5583 | Medium Drainage Line | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VPDP-21 | -23.4743 | 119.5592 | Stony Plain | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total (trip 2) |  |  |  | 21 | 0 | 12 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 3 x greater bilby |
| Total |  |  |  | 92 | 2 | 39 | 90 | 40 | 1 | 6x greater bilby <br> 1x northern quoll, ghost bat, Pilbara <br> leaf-nosed bat |




### 4.4 Likelihood of Vertebrate Fauna Occurrence

Significant species identified by the desktop assessment were assessed for their likelihood of occurring within the Study Area using on a decision matrix which considers the suitability of habitat within the Study Area and the proximity of previous records (Table 4.4). Based on this decision matrix, each species was assigned to one of six categories of likelihood: Confirmed, Highly Likely, Likely, Possible, Unlikely, or Highly Unlikely.

The decision matrix is intended to be an indicative guide only, and the way in which it is interpreted may vary between species, depending on a given species' habitat preferences and ability to disperse, as well as the reliability and availability of contextual information. For example, considering species which have been previously recorded close to the Study Area, a species with a limited dispersal capability will have a reduced likelihood of occurring in the Study Area compared with a species with greater dispersal capability. It is also recognised that a lack of records in the vicinity of the Study Area may indicate limited sampling effort rather than species' absence, and that previous records may include historic or presumed erroneous information which may misrepresent a species' current distribution. Where the determination of a species' likelihood of occurrence within the Study Area deviates from the decision matrix, detailed justification for any variation will be presented.

Table 4.4: Species likelihood of occurrence decision matrix

|  |  | Habitat Suitability of Study Area |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Breeding Habitat Present | Foraging and Dispersal Habitat Present | Marginally Suitable Habitat ${ }^{2}$ Present | No Suitable Habitat Present |
|  | Recorded in Study Area | Confirmed | Confirmed | Confirmed | Confirmed |
|  | Recorded within 10 km of Study Area | Highly Likely | Likely | Possible | Possible |
|  | Recorded within 1050km of Study Area | Likely | Possible | Possible | Unlikely |
|  | Recorded within 50100 km of Study Area | Possible | Possible | Unlikely | Unlikely |
|  | Recorded $>100 \mathrm{~km}$ of Study Area | Possible | Unlikely | Unlikely | Highly Unlikely |
|  | Species considered locally/regionally extinct | Unlikely | Unlikely | Highly Unlikely | Highly Unlikely |

[^0]
### 4.5 Assessment of Significance

### 4.5.1 Fauna Habitats

For the purposes of this assessment, definition on 'critical habitat' followed that of DoE (2013), being areas necessary "for activities such as foraging, breeding, roosting, or dispersal". For each species, suitable habitat was categorised as providing critical foraging, breeding, roosting, or dispersal habitat (as per the definition above), or non-critical foraging, breeding, roosting or dispersal, for habitat types where the species may occur, but it is not necessary for such activities. Due to differing habitat preferences of significant species (including habitat features and/or microhabitats), habitat significance was assessed on a species by species basis. Unsuitable habitat was defined by habitat which is unlikely to support the species and impact upon its presence - note individuals may be recorded in these habitats intermittently, though are not expected to be reliant on them.

It should be noted that assessment of habitat significance applies only to habitat occurring within the Study Area, and therefore may not be representative of significance applied to the same habitat in other areas outside the Study Area. For example, a habitat within the Study Area may be deemed unsuitable due to the absence of certain habitat features which are required for the species persistence, despite the same habitat occurring outside the Study Area being considered of greater significance. The significance of a habitats within the Study Area may also be influenced by other habitats occurring within the Study Area and more broadly, including areas adjacent to the Study Area, particularly if representative of critical habitat.

### 4.5.2 Significance of Species Occurrence

For the target species, an assessment was made on the significance of their occurrence based on the most relevant and prescriptive guidance documents relative to each species. For northern quoll the significance of occurrence was based on definitions of the DoE (2016), specifically whether the individuals present in the Study Area were representative of a "population important for the long-term survival of the northern quoll". These are populations that are:

- high density quoll populations, which occur in refuge-rich habitat critical to the survival of the species, including where cane toads are present;
- occurring in habitat that is free of cane toads and unlikely to support cane toads upon arrival i.e. granite habitats in WA, populations surrounded by desert and without permanent water; and/or
- subject to ongoing conservation or research actions i.e. populations being monitored by government agencies or universities or subject to reintroductions or translocation.

For the greater bilby, ghost bat and Pilbara olive python (species listed as vulnerable under the EPBC Act, but with no specific criteria to assess significance of occurrence), the significance of occurrence was based on criteria defined by DoE (2013), specifically whether their occurrence in the Study Area represented a 'important population'. An 'important population' is a population that is necessary for a species' long-term survival and recovery - this may include populations identified as such in recovery plans, and/or that are DoE (2013):

- key source populations either for breeding or dispersal;
- populations that are necessary for maintaining genetic diversity, and/or
- populations that are near the limit of the species range.

For the Pilbara leaf-nosed bat, the entire Pilbara is suggested to represent an 'important population', thus the significance of occurrence was based on the presence of Priority 1 and 2 refuges (Permanent Diurnal Roosts and Non-permanent Breeding Roosts), as stipulated by TSSC (2016b).

For the night parrot, the significance of occurrence was based on definitions by the DoE (2013), specifically the presence of a 'population'. A 'population of a species' is defined under the EPBC Act as an occurrence of the species in a particular area, including, but are not limited to:

- a geographically distinct regional population, or collection of local populations, or
- a population, or collection of local populations, that occurs within a particular bioregion.


## 5 FIELD SURVEY RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

### 5.1 Fauna Habitats of the Study Area

A total of six broad fauna habitat types were recorded and mapped across the Study Area, comprising Stony Plain, Drainage Area/ Floodplain, Mulga Woodland, Hillcrest/ Hillslope, Major Drainage Line and Medium Drainage Line (Table 5.1; Figure 5.1). Stony Plain, Mulga Woodland and Drainage Area/ Floodplain were the dominant broad fauna habitats within the Study Area, covering 70.09\% ( $1,520.57 \mathrm{ha}$ ), $14.45 \%$ (313.33 ha) and $11.64 \%$ (252.5 ha), respectively (Table 5.1; Figure 5.1). Of the remaining broad fauna habitats, Major Drainage Line and Medium Drainage Line habitat cover 1.20\% (26.12 ha) and $0.92 \%$ (19.99 ha) respectively, while Hillcrest/ Hillslope covers only $0.35 \%$ ( 7.63 ha) (Table 5.1; Figure 5.1). The remaining $1.35 \%$ (29.26 ha) of the Study Area was mapped as Cleared/ Disturbed. Descriptions of the distinguishing characteristics and the occurrence within the Study Area for each of these habitat types are presented in Table 5.1, and the data from on-site habitat assessments are presented in Appendix C.

No habitats occurring within the Study Area provide critical habitat for significant species and are unlikely to be relied upon by any species for long-term survival within the Study Area, or more broadly in the vicinity. All six habitats mapped are broadly distributed and well represented across the Pilbara bioregion and surrounding regions, and therefore support fauna assemblages which are generally common and widespread. The condition of habitats within the Study Area ranged from Excellent to Completely Degraded. The greatest disturbances were caused by road/access tracks throughout parts of the Study Area and grazing by cattle (Bos taurus) which was largely associated with Drainage Area/ Floodplain habitat.

Stony Plain provides suitable habitat for western pebble-mound mouse, spotted ctenotus and foraging habitat for peregrine falcon. In areas where there are suitable perching trees, it also provides foraging habitat for ghost bat. Foraging habitat for ghost bat and Pilbara leaf-nosed bat is also provided by Mulga Woodland, which is often associated with Drainage Area/ Floodplain. Drainage Area/ Floodplain also provides suitable habitat for brush-tailed mulgara and spotted ctenotus, in addition to foraging habitat for ghost bat, Pilbara leaf-nosed bat and peregrine falcon. Major Drainage Line and Medium Drainage Line habitats provide suitable habitat for Pilbara olive python and additionally foraging and/or dispersal habitat for northern quoll, ghost bat, Pilbara leaf-nosed bat, grey falcon and peregrine falcon. Hillcrest/ Hillslope provides suitable habitat for western pebble-mound mouse, long-tailed dunnart, spotted ctenotus and Pilbara flat-headed blind-snake. It also provides foraging and dispersal habitat for northern quoll, ghost bat and Pilbara leaf-nosed bat, and foraging habitat for peregrine falcon.

Table 5.1: Broad fauna habitats occurring within the Study Area


| Habitat | Distinguishing Habitat Characteristics | Extent of Habitat | Significant species | Photo |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Drainage <br> Area/ <br> Floodplain <br> 252.50 ha <br> 11.64\% | Lower lying plain often subjected to sheet flow following large rainfall events. Vegetation and substrates of this habitat was variable, often comprising scattered Eucalyptus over Acacia and/or Grevillea shrubs with an understory dominated by Triodia hummock grasses and/or mixed tussock grasses on alluvial substrates, often comprising heavy clays and gravel. <br> Tussock grasses were dominant within Drainage Area/ Floodplain habitat as a result of high rainfall in the months preceding the survey. | Drainage Area/ Floodplain habitat occurs across large areas within the Study Area, particularly in the eastern lower lying areas of the Study Area. <br> This fauna habitat is common throughout the Pilbara bioregion. Across the region its structure and condition are variable as a result of rainfall events and disturbance (i.e. fire and cattle grazing). | Suitable for: <br> - Ghost bat (non-critical foraging and dispersal) <br> - Pilbara leaf-nosed bat (non-critical foraging and dispersal) <br> - Peregrine falcon (non-critical foraging) <br> - Brush-tailed mulgara (critical breeding, foraging and dispersal) <br> - Spotted ctenotus (critical breeding, foraging and dispersal) |  |
| Major Drainage Line <br> 26.12 ha <br> 1.20\% | This habitat supported an upper story of relatively tall Eucalyptus. Major Drainage Line is prone to flooding and is more likely to retain water when inundated. The structure and condition of vegetation often varies seasonally, particularly following rainfall events. Vegetation condition often subject to heavy cattle grazing. | Major Drainage Line habitat occurs in three sections within the Study Area, where watercourses intersect the Study Area. <br> This fauna habitat is widespread throughout the Pilbara bioregion, though its structure and condition is variable as a result of rainfall events and susceptible to degradation from cattle grazing. | Suitable for: <br> - Northern quoll (non-critical foraging and dispersal) <br> - Ghost bat (non-critical foraging and dispersal) <br> - Pilbara leaf-nosed bat (non-critical foraging and dispersal) <br> - Grey falcon (non-critical foraging) <br> - Peregrine falcon (non-critical foraging) <br> - Pilbara olive python (critical breeding, foraging and dispersal) |  |


| Habitat | Distinguishing Habitat Characteristics | Extent of Habitat | Significant species | Photo |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Medium <br> Drainage Line <br> 19.99 ha <br> 0.92\% | Vegetation and substrates of this habitat were variable, comprising scattered Eucalyptus and Acacias, or Mulga woodland, with an understory dominated by tussock grasses. The structure and condition of vegetation often varies seasonally, particularly following rainfall events. Vegetation condition often subject to heavy cattle grazing. This habitat type is prone to pooling and ponding in areas. | Medium Drainage Line habitat occurs in two areas where watercourses dissect the Study Area. This fauna habitat is widespread throughout the Pilbara bioregion, though its structure and condition is variable as a result of rainfall events and susceptible to degradation from cattle grazing. | Suitable for: <br> - Northern quoll (non-critical foraging and dispersal) <br> - Ghost bat (non-critical foraging and dispersal) <br> - Pilbara leaf-nosed bat (non-critical foraging and dispersal) <br> - Grey falcon (non-critical foraging) <br> - Peregrine falcon (non-critical foraging) <br> - Pilbara olive python (non-critical foraging and dispersal) |  |
| Hillcrest/ Hillslope <br> 7.63 ha <br> 0.35\% | Hillcrest/ Hillslope habitat comprises hills and undulating stony plains of higher elevation, supporting hard spinifex with a mantle of gravel and larger rocks with occasional outcropping or minor breakaway. Vegetation is dominated by hard Triodia hummock grassland with scattered Eucalyptus trees and Acacia and/or Grevillea shrubs. | Within the Study Area, Hillcrest/ Hillslope habitat is limited to two small areas of the western side of the Study Area, with both areas containing occasional outcropping and minor breakaway. Although only represented over a small portion of the Study Area, Hillcrest/ Hillslope habitat is a characteristic habitat type of the Pilbara region. Its occurrence throughout the region is widespread and common. | Suitable for: <br> - Northern quoll (non-critical foraging and dispersal) <br> - Pilbara leaf-nosed bat (non-critical foraging and dispersal) <br> - Western pebble-mound mouse (critical breeding, foraging and dispersal) <br> - Long-tailed dunnart (critical breeding, foraging and dispersal) <br> - Pilbara flat-headed blind-snake (critical breeding, foraging and dispersal) |  |





### 5.2 Habitat Features

Three water features were recorded within the Study Area during the field survey (Figure 5.1; Appendix D). Of the three water features recorded, one (WWRP-01) is part of a portion of the Fortescue River where water pools for prolonged periods following rainfall events and is likely to be semipermanent. The extent of this water feature extends well beyond the boundary of the Study Area and forms a continuation of Major Drainage Line habitat. The remaining two water features (WWRP-02 and WWRC-03) are likely to be seasonal, with the presence of water likely due to recent rainfall preceding the field survey. These water features are likely to provide foraging habitat for northern quoll, ghost bat, Pilbara leaf-nosed bat and Pilbara olive python, particularly given their occurrence along likely dispersal corridors formed by Major Drainage Line and Medium Drainage Line habitats.

No caves were recorded within the Study Area; however, numerous caves known to support significant species such as ghost bat and northern quoll have previously been recorded within the Western Ridge area adjacent to the Study Area. Caves within the Western Ridge area in which northern quoll and/or ghost bat evidence has previously been recorded occur approximately 9.6 to 10.5 km from the Study Area (Biologic, 2021). Ghost bat has previously been recorded from direct observation and/or secondary evidence (scats) at seven caves (CWER-01, CWER-02, CWER-03, CWER-06, CWER-10, CWER-14 and CWER-16) and northern quoll from secondary evidence (scats) at two caves (CWER10 and CWER-16) (Biologic, 2021)

### 5.3 Fauna Recorded

A total of 100 vertebrate fauna species, comprising 12 mammal species (nine native and three introduced), 75 bird species, 11 reptile species and two amphibian species were recorded from the Study Area. (Appendix B). This comprises approximately $27 \%$ of the total number of species identified in the desktop assessment $(\mathrm{n}=365)$ as potentially occurring within the Study Area (see section 3.2). In comparison with the results from previous surveys undertaken in the vicinity of the Study Area, the total species diversity recorded during the current survey was comparable to other basic and targeted surveys (Biologic, 2013; Eco Logical, 2012b) All species recorded during the survey were previously identified in the desktop assessment (Appendix B).

### 5.4 Significant Species

Two significant species were recorded within the Study Area during trip 1 of the current survey, Pilbara olive python and western pebble-mound mouse (Figure 5.1; Table 5.2). Pilbara olive python was detected at one water feature within Medium Drainage Line (Table 5.2). Three pebble-mounds were recorded in Hillcrest/ Hillslope and Stony Plain habitats, comprising one active, one recently inactive and one inactive (Table 5.2). Based on known species' distributions, previous records and the habitats present within the Study Area, a further two species were deemed Highly Likely to occur, eight were deemed Possible and 28 were considered Unlikely to occur (Table 5.3).
$\frac{-1}{3+4}$
8\%
The occurrence of those significant species which are MNES, and a focus of this assessment is discussed in further detail below (Section 5.4.1). The occurrence of other significant species which have either been Confirmed as occurring in the Study Area or are considered Highly Likely to occur, Likely to occur, or to Possibly occur, is also discussed in more detail (Section 5.4.2 to 5.4.4). Consideration for some species as Unlikely to occur within the Study Area is generally based on the absence of suitable permanent or seasonal habitats or micro habitats likely to support the species and/or the Study Area occurring outside the known distribution for the species (Table 5.3).

Table 5.2: Significant species recorded during the current survey

| Common Name <br> (Scientific Name) | Site | Location |  | Habitat | Record Type | No. <br> Records |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Longitude |  |  | 1 |  |
| Pilbara olive <br> python (Liasis <br> olivaceus subsp. <br> barroni) | VWRP- <br> 07 | -23.4701 | 119.6061 | Medium <br> Drainage <br> Line |  |  |
| Western pebble- <br> mound mouse <br> (Pseudomys <br> chapmani) | OPP | -23.4332 | 119.6076 | Hillcrest/ <br> Hillslope | Mound (recently <br> inactive) | 1 |
|  | OPP | -23.4332 | 119.6076 | Hillcrest/ <br> Hillslope | Mound (active) | 1 |
|  | OPP | -23.4336 | 119.6055 | Stony Plain | Mound (inactive) | 1 |

Table 5.3: Significant species likelihood assessment

| Common Name (Scientific Name) | Conservation Status |  |  |  | Preferred Broad Habitats | Nearest Record to the Study Area | Potential Habitat Within the Study Area |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Likelihood } \\ & \text { of } \\ & \text { Occurrence } \end{aligned}$ | Occurrence | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{⿺} \\ & \hline \mathbf{\infty} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ভ } \\ & \text { O} \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\mathrm{O}}{\mathrm{Z}}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mammals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dasyuridae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| brush-tailed mulgara (Dasycercus blythi) |  |  | P4 |  | Prefers spinifex Triodia spp. grasslands on sand plains and the swales between low dunes (Pavey et al., 2012; Woolley, 2006). Mature spinifex hummocks appear to be important for protection from introduced predators (Körtner et al., 2007). | ~10 km north-west (2013) (Biologic, 2013) ~16 km east (2018) (DBCA, 2020) |  | - |  |  |  |  | Possible | Resident | May occur as a resident in Drainage Area/ Floodplain habitat. |
| northern quoll (Dasyurus hallucatus) | EN | EN |  | EN | The species tends to inhabit rocky habitats which offer protection from predators and are generally more productive in terms of availability of resources (Braithwaite \& Griffiths, 1994) (Oakwood, 2000). Other Microhabitat features important to the species include rock cover, proximity to permanent water and time-since last fire (Woinarski et al., 2008). | $\sim 680 \mathrm{~m}$ north-west (2020) (Biologic, 2020d) <br> ~9 km north (2007) (BHP WAIO, 2021; Onshore, 2013) |  |  | - | - |  | - | Possible | Infrequent visitor (foraging/ dispersal only) | Major Drainage Line and Medium Drainage Line habitats may provide dispersal corridors. The extent of these habitats within the Study Area is limited; however, they form part of larger continuations of the habitat beyond the extent of the Study Area, therefore, may potentially act as foraging and/or dispersal corridors where connectivity to other areas of suitable habitat is provided. Hillcrest/ Hillslope habitat occurring within the habitat provides marginal habitat for the species; however, the species is unlikely to utilise due to the habitats limited extent within the Study Area and isolation (i.e. no connectivity to other areas of suitable habitat in the vicinity). |
| long-tailed dunnart (Sminthopsis longicaudata) |  |  | P4 |  | Typically occurs on plateaus near breakaways and scree slopes, and on rugged boulder-strewn scree slopes (Burbidge et al., 2008). Once considered rare but now shown to be relatively common and widespread in rocky habitats (Burbidge et al., 2008). | ~6 km north-west (1998) (BHP WAIO, 2021) |  |  |  |  |  | - | Possible | Resident | May occur as a resident in Hillcrest/ Hillslope habitat. |
| Hipposideridae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pilbara leaf-nosed bat (Rhinonicteris aurantia (Pilbara form)) | vu | vu |  |  | Species roosts within caves and abandoned Mines with high humidity ( $95 \%$ ) and temperature ( $32^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) (Armstrong, 2001). Species forages in caves and along waterbodies with fringing vegetation (TSSC, 2016b). | $\sim 1.7 \mathrm{~km}$ north (2019) (Biologic, 2020a) $\sim 14 \mathrm{~km}$ north (2015) (BHP WAIO, 2021; Biologic, 2016a) | $\underset{\text { (HR } 2)}{\bullet}$ | (HR 2) | $\underset{(H R 3)}{\bullet}$ | (HR 2) | (HR 2) | $\stackrel{\bullet}{(H R ~ 1)}$ | Possible | Infrequent visitor (foraging/ dispersal only) | May occasionally occur as an infrequent visitor to forage and/or during dispersal movements from areas supporting known and potential roosting habitat north of the Study Area in Western Ridge. Extensive sampling was undertaken within the Western Ridge area and some regional areas during 2020 (Biologic, 2021), resulting in no further records of the species within or in close proximity of the Study Area. Foraging may occur in Priority 3 (instances of rocky outcrop occurring with Hillcrest/ Hillslope) and Priority 5 (open grassland and woodland, within Drainage Area/ Floodplain, Stony Plain and Mulga Woodland) habitats (as defined by TSSC (2016b)). Drainage Line habitat may also provide a water source and occasional foraging habitat, particularly where pooling occurs following rainfall. Habitat rating (HR; as defined by Bat Call (2022)) of potential foraging habitat within the Study Area ranges from high (3) to low (1). Occurrence likely to be limited and influenced by the proximity of the Study Area to suitable roost caves. |


| Common Name (Scientific Name) | Conservation Status |  |  |  | Preferred Broad Habitats | Nearest Record to the Study Area | Potential Habitat Within the Study Area |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Likelihood } \\ & \text { of } \\ & \text { Occurrence } \end{aligned}$ | Occurrence | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 巳巳 } \\ & \hline 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ভ } \\ & \text { O} \end{aligned}$ | Zun |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{.}{\bar{\omega}} \\ & \overline{\mathrm{L}} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{त} \\ & \text { in } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Macropodidae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| black-flanked rock-wallaby (Petrogale lateralis subsp. lateralis) | EN | EN |  | NT | Rocky habitats, including gorges and gullies or outcrops with sufficient shelter habitat. Often vegetated with Acacia thickets and open low eucalypt woodlands with an understory of grasses and low shrubs (Willers et al., 2011). | $\sim 12.5 \mathrm{~km}$ north-east (1975) (DBCA, 2020) |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N/A | Suitable habitat not present. |
| Megadermatidae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ghost bat <br> (Macroderma gigas) | vu | vu |  | VU | Ghost bats roost in deep, complex caves beneath bluffs of low, rounded hills, granite rock piles and abandoned Mines (Armstrong \& Anstee, 2000). These features often occur within habitats including gorge/gully, hill crest/ hill slope and low hills (Armstrong \& Anstee, 2000). Forages broadly across habitats, particularly woodland and open woodland habitats, including eucalypt and Mulga woodlands (Biologic, 2020b; Richards et al., 2008; Tidemann et al., 1985; TSSC, 2016a). | ~680 m north-west <br> (2020) (Biologic, 2020d) <br> ~880 m north-west <br> (2011) (Onshore, <br> 2013) | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | - |  | Highly Likely | Occasional <br> to Frequent visitor (foraging/ dispersal only) | Likely to occur occasionally to regularly to forage and/or during dispersal movements from known and likely roosting habitat north of the Study Area, including known roosting caves located within the Western Ridge area. No roosting habitat present within the Study Area. |
| Muridae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| western pebble-mound mouse (Pseudomys chapmani) |  |  | P4 |  | This species occurs on the gentler slopes of rocky ranges where the ground is covered with a stony mantle and vegetated by hard spinifex, often with a sparse overstorey of eucalypts and scattered shrubs (Anstee, 1996; Start et al., 2000). | $\sim 500 \mathrm{~m}$ north (2009) (BHP WAIO, 2021) $(\sim 134$ records within 5 km of the Study Area) | - |  |  |  |  | - | Recorded | Resident | Recorded three times during the current survey on undulating low hills within Stony Plain and Hillcrest/ Hillslope habitat. All records from secondary evidence (pebble mounds), including one active mound and two inactive mounds. Likely to occur as a resident throughout Study Area where suitable stony habitat present. |
| Thylacomyidae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| greater bilby (Macrotis lagotis) | vu | vu |  | vu | Variety of habitats including spinifex hummock grassland and Acacia shrubland, on soft soils (Burrows et al., 2012). In the Pilbara often associated with major drainage line sandy terraces (How et al., 1991). | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ~700 m south-east } \\ & \text { (1979) (DBCA, 2020) } \\ & \sim 61 \mathrm{~km} \text { east (2018) } \\ & \text { (DBCA, 2021) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N/A | Suitable habitat not present. |
| Aves |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Apodidae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| fork-tailed swift (Apus pacificus) | MI | MI |  |  | Inhabits dry/open habitats, inclusive of riparian woodlands and tea-tree swamps, low scrub, heathland or saltmarsh, as well as treeless grassland and sandplains covered with spinifex, open farmland and inland and coastal sand-dunes (Johnstone \& Storr, 1998). Almost exclusively aerial. | $\sim 54 \mathrm{~km}$ north-west <br> (2011) (DBCA, 2021) | - | - | - | - | - | - | Possible | Infrequent visitor (foraging/ migration only) | May occasionally occur within the airspace above the Study Area to forage. Unlikely to land or nest within Study Area. |
| Charadriidae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| greater sand plover (Charadrius leschenaultii subsp. leschenaultii) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VU/ } \\ & \mathrm{MI} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VU/ } \\ & \text { MI } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | A variety of habitats, including coastal habitats, such as estuarine mudflats and sandbanks, on sandy or rocky ocean beaches as well as open inland environments such as, semiarid or arid grasslands, where the grass is short and sparse (Johnstone \& Storr, 2004). | $\sim 370 \mathrm{~km}$ north (2005) (DBCA, 2021) |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N/A | Suitable habitat not present. |
| little ringed plover (Charadrius dubius) | MI | MI |  |  | Bare or sparsely vegetated sandy and pebbly shores of shallow standing freshwater pools, lakes or slow-flowing rivers. Also found in artificial habitats including gravel pits, sewage works, industrial wastelands and rubbish tips (BirdLife International, 2016). | ~430 km north-east (1999) (DBCA, 2021) |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N/A | Suitable habitat not present. |
| oriental plover (Charadrius veredus) | MI | MI |  |  | A variety of habitats, including coastal habitats, such as estuarine mudflats and sandbanks, on sandy or rocky ocean beaches as well as open inland environments such as, semiarid or arid grasslands, where the grass is short and sparse (Johnstone \& Storr, 2004). | $\begin{aligned} & \sim 1.5 \mathrm{~km} \text { south (1981) } \\ & \text { (DBCA, 2020) } \\ & \sim 105 \mathrm{~km} \text { north (2017) } \\ & \text { (DBCA, 2021) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N/A | Suitable habitat not present. |


| Common Name （Scientific Name） | Conservation Status |  |  |  | Preferred Broad Habitats | Nearest Record to the Study Area | Potential Habitat Within the Study Area |  |  |  |  |  | Likelihood of Occurrence | Occurrence | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 휼 } \\ & \text { 己 } \\ & \text { M } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 巳巳 } \\ & \text { Si } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ভ } \\ & \text { © } \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\text { Z }}{\substack{0}}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ciconiidae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| black－necked stork <br> （Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus） |  |  |  | NT | Found along the northern coast and in coastal waters，and occasionally but rarely inland on larger rivers．Also occurs in tidal creeks and mudflats，saltwork ponds，and river pools （Johnstone et al．，2013）． | $\begin{aligned} & \sim 1.5 \mathrm{~km} \text { south (2003) } \\ & \text { (DBCA, 2021) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N／A | Suitable habitat not present． |
| Falconidae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| grey falcon （Falco hypoleucos） | vu | vu |  |  | Timbered lowlands，particularly Acacia shrubland and along inland drainage systems．Also frequent spinifex and tussock grassland（Burbidge et al．，2010；Olsen \＆Olsen，1986）． | $\sim 80 \mathrm{~km}$ north－west （2008）（DBCA，2020） ～98 km north（2016） （DBCA，2021） |  |  | － | － |  |  | Possible |  | May occur occasionally to forage．Suitable nesting habitat not present． |
| peregrine falcon （Falco peregrinus） |  | OS |  |  | In arid areas，it is most often encountered along cliffs above rivers，ranges and wooded watercourses where it hunts birds （Johnstone \＆Storr，1998）．It typically nests on rocky ledges occurring on tall，vertical cliff faces between 25 m and 50 m high（Olsen et al．，2004；Olsen \＆Olsen，1989）． | ～150 m north（1998） （BHP WAIO，2021； Onshore，2013） ～ 3.2 km north（2020） （Biologic，2020d） | － | － | － | － |  | － | Highly Likely | $\begin{gathered} \text { Occasional } \\ \text { visitor } \\ \text { (foraging } \\ \text { only) } \end{gathered}$ | Likely to occur occasionally to forage． Suitable nesting habitat not present． |
| Hirundinidae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| barn swallow （Hirundo rustica） | MI | MI |  |  | The Barn Swallow is a non－breeding summer visitor to the Pilbara．It favours areas near water（Johnstone et al．，2013）． | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \sim 350 \mathrm{~km} \text { north (2001) } \\ & (\mathrm{DBCA}, 2021) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N／A | Suitable habitat not present． |
| Laridae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| caspian tern （Sterna caspia） | MI | MI |  |  | Mainly sheltered seas，estuaries and tidal creeks； occasionally near－coastal salt lakes（including saltwork ponds）and brackish pools in lower courses of rivers；rarely fresh water（Johnstone \＆Storr，1998）． | $\sim 4.2 \mathrm{~km}$ east（2004， 2007，2008）（DBCA， 2020） |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N／A | Suitable habitat not present． |
| gull－billed tern （Gelochelidon nilotica） | MI | MI |  |  | Shallow sheltered seas close to land，estuaries，tidal creeks； and inundated samphire flats，flooded salt lakes，claypans and watercourses in the interior（Johnstone \＆Storr，1998）． | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1.5 \mathrm{~km} \text { south }(1978) \\ & (\text { (DBCA, 2020) } \\ & \sim 4.5 \mathrm{~km} \text { east } \\ & (2008) \text { (DBCA, 2020) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N／A | Suitable habitat not present． |
| Motacillidae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| grey wagtail （Motacilla cinerea） | MI | MI |  |  | A rare vagrant to Western Australia where it has been recorded within various habitats with open waterbodies （Johnstone \＆Storr，2004）． | ～140 km north－west （2012）（DBCA，2021） |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N／A | Suitable habitat not present． |
| yellow wagtail （Motacilla flava） | MI | MI |  |  | An uncommon but regular visitor to the Pilbara region （Johnstone et al．，2013）．Occupies a range of damp or wet habitats with low vegetation although favours edges of fresh water，especially sewage ponds（Johnstone \＆Storr，2004）． | $\sim 360$ km north－west （1982）（DBCA，2021） $>500 \mathrm{~km}$ north－east （2003）（DBCA，2021） |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N／A | Suitable habitat not present． |
| Psittacidae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| night parrot <br> （Pezoporus occidentalis） | EN | CR |  | EN | The Night Parrot prefers sandy／stony plain habitat with old－ growth spinifex for roosting and nesting in conjunction with native grasses and herbs for foraging（DPaW，2017）． | $\sim 135$ km north－west （2005）（DBCA，2021） |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N／A | Suitable habitat not present． |
| princess parrot <br> （Polytelis alexandrae） | VU |  | P4 | NT | The Princess Parrot inhabits low open eucalypt woodlands and savannah shrublands in arid deserts，usually with Casuarina and Allocasuarina spp．Primarily nests in Marble Gum hollows（Pavey et al．，2014）． | $\sim 50 \mathrm{~km}$ north（2012） （DBCA，2021） |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N／A | Suitable habitat not present． |
| Rostratulidae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian painted snipe （Rostratula benghalensis subsp．australis） | EN | EN |  | EN | Generally，occupies shallow terrestrial freshwater wetlands （i．e．temporary and permanent lakes，swamps and claypans） with rank emergent tussocks of grass，sedges，rushes or reeds，or samphire（Johnstone \＆Storr，1998） | $\sim 75 \mathrm{~km}$ north（2012） （DBCA，2021） |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N／A | Suitable habitat not present． |


| Scolopacidae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| sharp-tailed sandpiper <br> (Calidris acuminata) | MI | MI |  | Favours flooded samphire flats and grasslands, mangrove creeks mudflats, beaches, river pools, saltwork ponds, sewage ponds and freshwater soaks (Johnstone et al., 2013). | $\begin{aligned} & \sim 2.9 \mathrm{~km} \text { south (1981) } \\ & (\text { DBCA , 2020) } \\ & \sim 4.3 \mathrm{~km} \text { east } \\ & (2009)(\text { (DBCA, 2020) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N/A | Suitable habitat not present. |
| curlew sandpiper (Calidris ferruginea) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CR/ } \\ & \mathrm{MI} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{CR} / \\ & \mathrm{MI} \end{aligned}$ | NT | Inhabits intertidal mudflats in sheltered coastal areas (i.e. estuaries, bays, inlets and lagoons) (Geering et al., 2007). This rare species generally roosts on bare dry shingle, shell or sand beaches, sandspits and islets in or around coastal or near-coastal lagoons and other wetlands (Geering et al., 2007). | $\begin{aligned} & \sim 4.5 \mathrm{~km} \text { east } \\ & (2005)(\text { DBCA, 2020) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N/A | Suitable habitat not present. |
| pectoral sandpiper (Calidris melanotos) | MI | MI |  | Coastal lagoons, estuaries, bays, swamps, lakes, inundated grasslands, saltmarshes, river pools, creeks, floodplains and artificial wetlands (Johnstone \& Storr, 2004; Johnstone et al., 2013). It prefers wetlands with open fringing mudflats and low, emergent or fringing vegetation (Geering et al., 2007) | $\sim 2.6 \mathrm{~km}$ east (2012) (BHP WAIO, 2021) |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N/A | Suitable habitat not present. |
| red-necked stint (Calidris ruficollis) | MI | MI | NT | Lives in permanent or ephemeral wetlands of varying salinity, and also regularly at sewage farms and saltworks. They are recorded less often at reservoirs, waterholes, soaks, boredrain swamps and flooded inland lakes. In Western Australia they prefer freshwater to marine environments. The species usually forages in shallow water at the edge of wetlands and roost or loaf on tidal mudflats, near low saltmarsh, and around inland swamps (Johnstone \& Storr, 1998). | $\sim 4.5 \mathrm{~km}$ east (2005) (DBCA, 2020) |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N/A | Suitable habitat not present. |
| long-toed stint (Calidris subminuta) | MI | MI |  | They prefer shallow freshwater or brackish wetlands but are also fond of muddy shorelines, growths of short grasses, weeds, sedges, low or floating aquatic vegetation, reeds rushes and occasionally stunted samphire. The Long-toed Stint also frequents permanent wetlands and forages on wet mud or in shallow water, often among short grass, weeds and other vegetation on islets or around the edges of wetlands. They roost or loaf in sparse vegetation at the edges of They roost or loaf in sparse vegetation at the edges in small depressions in the mud (Johnstone \& Storr, 1998). | $\sim 2.9 \mathrm{~km}$ south (1981) <br> (DBCA, 2020) <br> $\sim 4.3 \mathrm{~km}$ east <br> (2001) (DBCA, 2020) |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N/A | Suitable habitat not present. |
| black-tailed godwit (Limosa limosa) | MI | MI | NT | The species has a primarily coastal habitat environment. There are a few inland records, around shallow, freshwate and saline lakes, swamps, dams and bore-overflows. They also use lagoons in sewage farms and saltworks (Higgins \& Davies, 1996) | ~350 km north (2005) (DBCA, 2021) |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N/A | Suitable habitat not present. |
| ruff <br> (Philomachus pugnax) | MI | MI |  | Mainly fresh, brackish and saline wetlands with exposed mudflats. Found near lakes, swamps, pools, lagoons, tidal rivers and floodlands. Sometimes observed in sheltered coastal areas, including harbours and estuaries (DoEE, 2019) | ~360 km north (2017) (DBCA, 2021) |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N/A | Suitable habitat not present. |
| wood sandpiper <br> (Tringa glareola) | MI | MI |  | Species occurs as a non-breeding summer migrant which occurs throughout the region. Occurs mainly in river pools, sewage ponds, flooded claypans, freshwater lagoons and bore overflows (Johnstone et al., 2013). | $\sim 1.5 \mathrm{~km}$ north (2010) (Biologic, 2011) |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N/A | Suitable habitat not present. |
| common sandpiper <br> (Tringa hypoleucos) | MI | MI |  | Estuaries and deltas of streams, as well as banks farther upstream; around lakes, pools, billabongs, reservoirs, dams and claypans (Geering et al., 2007). | $\sim 1.4 \mathrm{~km}$ north (2013) (BHP WAIO, 2021 Onshore, 2013) |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N/A | Suitable habitat not present. |
| common greenshank <br> (Tringa nebularia) | MI | MI |  | Species occurs as a non-breeding summer Migrant which occurs throughout the region. Occurs mainly in Tidal mudflats, mangrove creeks, flooded samphire flats, beaches, river pools, and saltworks and sewage ponds (Johnstone et al., 2013). | $\sim 1.4 \mathrm{~km}$ north (2010) (Onshore, 2013) |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N/A | Suitable habitat not present. |


| Common Name （Scientific Name） | Conservation Status |  |  |  | Preferred Broad Habitats | Nearest Record to the Study Area | Potential Habitat Within the Study Area |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Likelihood } \\ & \text { of } \\ & \text { Occurrence } \end{aligned}$ | Occurrence | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ざ } \\ & \text { Si } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ভ } \\ & \text { ロ́n } \end{aligned}$ | Z |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| marsh sandpiper <br> （Tringa stagnatilis） | MI | MI |  |  | Lives in permanent or ephemeral wetlands of varying salinity， and also regularly at sewage farms and saltworks．They are recorded less often at reservoirs，waterholes，soaks，bore－ drain swamps and flooded inland lakes．In Western Australia they prefer freshwater to marine environments．The species usually forages in shallow water at the edge of wetlands and roost or loaf on tidal mudflats，near low saltmarsh，and around inland swamps（Johnstone \＆Storr，1998）． | $\begin{aligned} & \sim 1.4 \mathrm{~km} \text { north (2010) } \\ & \text { (Biologic, 2011) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N／A | Suitable habitat not present． |
| common redshank <br> （Tringa totanus） | MI | MI |  |  | It is found at sheltered coastal wetlands with bare open flats and banks of mud or sand．They are also found around salt lakes，freshwater lagoons，artificial wetlands and saltworks and sewage farms．The species has been observed feeding in shallow water，on wet bare mud or sand，or on algal deposits and roosting on small elevated areas such as estuarine sandbars and muddy islets surrounded by water （Johnstone \＆Storr，1998）． | $\begin{aligned} & \sim 1.4 \mathrm{~km} \text { north (2010) } \\ & \text { (Onshore, 2013) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N／A | Suitable habitat not present． |
| Threskiornithidae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| glossy ibis <br> （Plegadis falcinellus） | MI | MI |  |  | Freshwater wetlands，irrigated areas，margins of dams， floodplains，brackish and saline wetlands，tidal mudflats， pastures，lawns and public gardens（Johnstone et al．，2013）． | $\sim 4.2 \mathrm{~km}$ east （2013）（DBCA，2020） |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N／A | Suitable habitat not present． |
| Reptiles |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Boidae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pilbara olive python （Liasis olivaceus subsp． barroni） | vU | VU |  |  | Associated with drainage systems，including areas with localized drainage and watercourses（Pearson，1993）．In the inland Pilbara the species is most often encountered near permanent waterholes in rocky ranges or among riverine vegetation（Pearson，1993）． | $\sim 1.4 \mathrm{~km} \text { north (2010) }$ (Biologic, 2011) |  |  | － | － |  |  | Recorded | Resident | eDNA recorded within Medium Drainage Line． May also occur in Major Drainage Line．Likely to occur in drainage lines when they provide connectivity between other areas of suitable habitat within and outside the Study Area（i．e． Hillcrest／Hillslope，Gorge／Gully habitats） |
| Scincidae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| spotted ctenotus （Ctenotus uber subsp． johnstonei） |  |  | P2 |  | Within the Pilbara，the taxon is known from Triodia on hillslopes，Acacia xiphophylla over chenopods，and Acacia xiphophylla scattered tall shrubs to high open shrubland （Cogger，2014）． | $\sim 18 \mathrm{~km}$ east（2018） （DBCA，2021） | － | － |  | － |  |  | Possible | Resident | May occur in Mulga Woodland，Drainage Area／Floodplain and Stony Plain habitats． Taxonomic status of the disjunct Pilbara population may represent an undescribed taxon（P．Doughty，Western Australian Museum，pers．comm．）． |
| unpatterned robust slider （Lerista macropisthopus subsp．remota） |  |  | P2 |  | Woodlands and semi－arid scrubs with sandy substrate （Cogger，2014） | ～2．5 km north－west （2010）（DBCA，2021） |  |  |  |  |  |  | Unlikely | N／A | Suitable habitat not present．Desktop records likely erroneous．Previous records most likely attributed to Lerista neander． |
| Typhlopidae |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pilbara flat－headed blind－ snake <br> （Anilios ganei） |  |  | P1 |  | Little is known of the species＇ecology，but it is often associated with moist soils and leaf litter within gorges and gullies（Wilson \＆Swan，2014），and potentially within a wide range of other stony habitats．The species has been recorded from numerous habitats but is most likely to be present in rocky terrain and along drainage lines（DBCA，2021） | $\sim 4.1 \mathrm{~km}$ north－west （2010）（Biologic，2011） |  |  |  |  |  | － | Possible | Resident | May occur as a resident in Hillcrest／Hillslope habitat，particularly where most substrates present for prolonged periods． |

### 5.4.1 EPBC Matters of National Environmental Significance

The sections below provide summaries on the Program Matters identified in the approved Program for BHP's Strategic Assessment (greater bilby, northern quoll, Pilbara leaf-nosed bat, ghost bat and Pilbara olive python) as well as night parrot.

## Northern Quoll (Dasyurus hallucatus) - Endangered (EPBC/BC Act)

The northern quoll tends to inhabit rocky habitats which offer protection from predators and are generally more productive in terms of availability of resources (Braithwaite \& Griffiths, 1994; DoE, 2016; Oakwood, 2000). Other microhabitat features important to the species include: rock cover; proximity to permanent water and time-since last fire (Woinarski et al., 2008).

No northern quoll or evidence of the species' occurrence was recorded within the Study Area during the current survey; however, the species is considered to possibly occur based on the presence of suitable habitat within parts of the Study Area and the occurrence of previous records in the vicinity. Although no suitable denning or shelter habitat was recorded within the Study Area, suitable areas of habitat are known to occur in the Western Ridge area and the species has been recorded in this area on multiple occasions from secondary evidence (old scats within caves) (Figure 3.1) (Biologic, 2020d). Within the Western Ridge area however, the species is suspected of only occurring in low abundance (Biologic, 2020d). Northern quoll may occasionally transition through the Study Area via dispersal habitats such as Major Drainage Line and Medium Drainage Line habitats, particularly in areas adjacent to or near areas of suitable habitat outside of the Study Area. The occurrence of both Major Drainage Line and Medium Drainage Line habitats within the Study Area is limited to small areas (46.11 ha total); however, form part of larger extents of these habitats beyond the boundary of the Study Area. Hillcrest/ Hillslope habitat occurring within the Study Area may provide marginal denning or shelter habitat for the species; however, the extent of this habitat's occurrence within the Study Area is limited to a small and relatively isolated area with no connectivity to other areas of suitable habitat and is unlikely to be utilised by the species.

With the exception of northern quoll records from the Western Ridge area, approximately 680 m north of the Study Area, records of the species in the vicinity of the Study Area are sparse, with the nearest record to the Study Area occurring approximately 9 km north, dated from 2007 (BHP WAIO, 2021). Due to the absence of any records of the species occurring within the Study Area and the scarcity of records in the vicinity, the species occurrence within the Study Area may also be limited to infrequent visitations by dispersing individuals. With the exception of Hillcrest/ Hillslope, Major Drainage Line and Medium Drainage Line habitats, the remaining habitats mapped within the Study Area are unlikely to provide significant habitat for the species at a local or regional scale.

## Greater Bilby (Macrotis lagotis) - Vulnerable (EPBC/BC Act)

Extant populations of the greater bilby occur in a variety of habitats, usually on landforms with level to low slope topography and light to medium soils (Southgate, 1990). Throughout its distribution, it occupies three major vegetation types: open tussock grassland on uplands and hills, hummock grassland in plains and alluvial areas and occasionally mulga woodland/shrubland growing on ridges and rises, and (Southgate, 1990). Within the Pilbara region the species is sparsely distributed, and often associated with spinifex sandplain habitat (Dziminski \& Carpenter, 2016).

No records or evidence of occurrence of greater bilby was recorded within the Study Area during the current survey. No suitable habitat considered likely to support the species as a resident was recorded within the Study Area. The nearest record of the species is located approximately 700 m south-east of the Study Area (DBCA, 2020); however, based on the date of the record (1979), it is considered to be a historic record and is unlikely to be an accurate representation of the species current occurrence within the Pilbara region. The nearest, contemporary record (dated 2018) is located approximately 61 km east of the Study Area (DBCA, 2021).

Based on the absence of nearby recent records of the species or suitable habitat for the species within the Study Area, in addition to the relative isolation of the Study Area from other areas of suitable habitat in the broader area, the species is considered Unlikely to occur. Although the species is known to utilise broad habitats occurring within the Study Area in other parts of its distribution (i.e. Mulga Woodland and Drainage Area/ Floodplain), these habitats are rarely utilised by the species within the Pilbara region, likely due to the high amount of alluvial material making substrates less suitable for burrowing activity compared to sand-plain habitats (Cramer et al., 2017). The likelihood of these habitats being utilised by the species may also increase when larger areas of suitable habitat (e.g. sandplain) are present adjacent to or in the vicinity.

## Ghost Bat (Macroderma gigas) - Vulnerable (EPBC/BC Act)

In the Pilbara region, the species roosts in deep, complex caves beneath bluffs of low rounded hills, often composed of Marra Mamba Iron Formation or banded iron formation, granite rock piles and abandoned mines (Armstrong \& Anstee, 2000). They roost either individually or in colonies (Churchill, 2008) and move between a number of caves, both seasonally and as dictated by weather changes (van Dyck \& Strahan, 2008). The species will often forage more broadly across habitats, often showing a preference for plain (i.e. Drainage Area/ Floodplain, Stony Plain and Mulga Woodland habitats) habitats where prey species are likely to be most abundant (Bat Call, 2021; Richards et al., 2008; Tidemann et al., 1985). Recent studies of ghost bat home range and foraging behaviour in the Pilbara region have identified Drainage Area/ Floodplain, Gorge/ Gully (particularly in close proximity to roosts), Major Drainage Line and Mulga Woodland as high suitability foraging habitats for the species, followed by Stony Plain as moderate suitability (Bat Call, 2021; Biologic, 2020b; unpublished data). This suitability however, is variable depending on particular habitat characteristics, including the abundance of foraging structures (tree perches) and density of understory vegetation present (Bat Call, 2021; Biologic, 2020b; unpublished data). Foraging can occur up to 12 km from diurnal roosts (Bat Call, 2021).

No ghost bat, or suitable roost caves likely used by the species, were recorded within the Study Area during the current survey. Despite no individuals being detected by ultrasonic recorders, it should be noted that detectability, particularly of foraging individuals can be difficult due to their foraging behaviour (i.e. infrequent and highly variable calling during foraging) and capabilities of ultrasonic recording devices (i.e. limited detection zones). The species has previously been recorded on multiple occasions within the Western Ridge area located directly adjacent to the west and 1.7 km to the north of the Study Area (Figure 3.1). The species has previously been recorded on multiple occasions from direct observation and secondary evidence (including roost caves) within the Western Ridge area, with the nearest record of the species located approximately 680 m north of the Study Area (Biologic, 2020d).

Based on the occurrence of previous records of the species in close proximity to the Study Area and occurrence of potential foraging habitat (Mulga Woodland, Drainage Area/ Floodplain, Major Drainage Line, Medium Drainage Line and possibly Hillcrest/ Hillslope) the species is considered highly likely to occur. Due to the absence of any potential roosting habitat within the Study Area, occurrence of the ghost bat within the Study Area is likely to be individuals originating from outside the Study Area, particularly within the Western Ridge area where known and likely roosting caves occur (Biologic, 2020d). The species occurrence within the Study Area is likely to be higher during use of any of these caves as a maternity roost and especially in areas located closer to known and potential roosting sites, particularly Mulga Woodland and Drainage Area/ Floodplain habitats located in the central part of the Study Area which are closer to known and likely roosting caves within the Western Ridge area. The caves recorded within the Western Ridge area represent the south-eastern extent of known roost caves for the species, indicating the species occurrence in this area may represent an important population, as defined by DoE (2013). This suggests that the potential foraging habitat occurring within Mulga Woodland and Drainage Area/ Floodplain habitats of the Study Area (totalling 565.83 ha) that is associated with (occurs in the vicinity of) these caves represent important foraging habitat for the species.

## Pilbara Leaf-nosed Bat (Rhinonicteris aurantia) - Vulnerable (EPBC/BC Act)

This Pilbara leaf-nosed bat's limited ability to conserve heat and water means it requires warm (28-32 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) and very humid ( $85-100 \%$ ) roost sites in caves (Armstrong, 2001; Churchill, 1991) and/or mine shafts as these enable the individuals to persist in arid climates by limiting water loss and energy expenditure (van Dyck \& Strahan, 2008). Such caves are relatively uncommon in the Pilbara (Armstrong, 2001), which limits the availability of diurnal roosts for this species. Pilbara leaf-nosed bats roost in undisturbed caves, deep fissures or abandoned mine shafts. The species forages within and in the vicinity of roost caves and more broadly along waterbodies with suitable fringing vegetation supporting prey species (TSSC, 2016b). Pilbara leaf-nosed bats are predicted to travel up to 20 km from roost caves during nightly foraging (Cramer et al., 2016); however, seasonal variation is known to occur, with foraging occurring up to 20 km in the dry season and up to 50 km during the wet season (Bullen, 2013). Long-distance movements by the species have also been recorded, with a single monitored individual recorded from two roost caves located 170 km distant approximately 12 months apart (Bullen \& Reiffer, 2019), suggesting the species may forage and/or disperse over greater distances than previously thought.

No Pilbara leaf-nosed bats were recorded within the Study Area during the current survey. The nearest known roost of the species is located at Kalgan Creek (R. Bullen, Bat Call WA, pers. comms.), approximately 23 km north of the Study Area; however, sampling within the intervening area is sparse and additional sites may occur closer to the Study Area. The scarcity of records in the broader vicinity of the Study Area suggests the species is relatively uncommon in the area and its occurrence may be restricted to foraging and/or dispersal events only, seasonal conditions permitting. The species occurrence within the Study Area is likely to be occasional and restricted to foraging and/or dispersal movements, particularly within Mulga Woodland, Major Drainage Line, Medium Drainage Line, Mulga Woodland and Drainage Area/ Floodplain habitats.

Within the Study Area, based on TSSC (2016b) categories of foraging habitat for the species, Mulga Woodland and Drainage Area/ Floodplain provide potential Priority 5 foraging habitat, Major Drainage Line and Medium Drainage Line provide potential Priority 4 habitat and limited instances where outcropping occurs within Hillcrest/ Hillslope habitat provides potential Priority 3 foraging habitat. The habitat rating (HR; as defined by Bat Call (2022)) of potential foraging habitat within the Study Area ranges from high (3) to low (1); however, occurrence is likely to be limited and influenced by the proximity of the Study Area to suitable roost caves.

No suitable roosting habitat occurs within the Study Area; however, suitable roosting habitat may occur in some caves within the Western Ridge area. The species was not recorded during a targeted survey of the Western Ridge area undertaken in early 2020; however, a number of potential nocturnal roost caves which may be utilised by the species were recorded (Biologic, 2020d). The species has previously been recorded approximately 1.7 km north of the Study Area in 2019 (Biologic, 2020a).

## Night Parrot (Pezoporus occidentalis) - Endangered (EPBC/BC Act)

The ecology and habitat preferences of the night parrot within the Pilbara region are poorly known. Based on accepted records, the habitat of the species comprises long-unburnt mature Triodia grasslands in stony or sandy environments (McGilp, 1931; North, 1898; Whitlock, 1924; Wilson, 1937), and of samphire and chenopod shrublands, including genera such as Atriplex, Bassia and Maireana, on floodplains and claypans, and on the margins of salt lakes, creeks or other sources of water (McGilp, 1931; Wilson, 1937). The current interim guidelines for preliminary surveys of night parrot in Western Australia suggest this species requires old-growth (often more than 50 years unburnt) spinifex (Triodia) for roosting and nesting (DPaW, 2017). Although little is known about foraging sites, habitats that comprise various grasses and herbs are thought to be suitable.

Records of the night parrot within the Pilbara region are scarce, with the nearest contemporary record of the species located approximately 135 km northwest from April 2005 (DBCA, 2021). Three individuals of the species were purportedly observed at Minga Well, a station bore and livestock watering point with large pools of water occurring in the vicinity of Fortescue Metals Group's Cloudbreak Mine (Davis \& Metcalf, 2008). The site is heavily degraded from cattle and lacks understory within a larger area; however, larger patches of old-growth Triodia grasslands occur in the vicinity along the peripherals of the Fortescue Marsh and chenopod shrublands occur throughout the marsh itself. The species has been recorded in the broader vicinity subsequent to the 2005 records as part of annual monitoring (FMG, 2021); however, limited information is available on the additional records.

No evidence of occurrence of night parrot was recorded within the Study Area during the current survey, including from targeted acoustic recorders deployed in areas of habitat considered possibly suitable for the species. Habitat within the Study Area was considered suboptimal for the species, particularly due to most areas of Triodia grasslands lacking large, long-unburnt hummocks and the absence of any chenopod shrubland habitat within or in the vicinity of the Study Area, which may be utilised for foraging. Despite the habitat preferences and occurrences being largely unknown, the habitats found in the Study Area are not known to support night parrot and therefore this species is considered unlikely to occur.

## Pilbara Olive Python (Liasis olivaceus barroni) - Vulnerable (EPBC/BC Act)

The Pilbara olive python is moderately common through the ranges of the Pilbara region and the Mt Augustus area in the Gascoyne region. The species is often associated with rocky habitats (i.e. Gorge/Gully and Hillcrest/ Hillslope habitats) and drainage systems (i.e. Major Drainage Lines), including areas with localised drainage and watercourses (Pearson, 1993). In the inland Pilbara, the species is most often encountered near permanent waterholes in rocky ranges or among riverine vegetation (Pearson, 1993). Pilbara olive python are primarily nocturnal and tend to shelter in small caves or under vegetation during the day, although it is occasionally active during the day during warmer summer months (Pearson, 1993).

The Pilbara olive python was detected from one of five replicate samples collected from WWRC-03 (Appendix F). The detection of the species from only a single replicate sample from VWRP-07 may be attributed to several indeterminate factors, including rainfall (and potential dilution of eDNA at water feature), exposited to other conditions (i.e. drying pool) or elements (sunlight and temperature) or the lack of Pilbara olive python occurrence within a reasonable timeframe of detection (i.e. low abundance of detectable DNA in water). It should be noted that it is unknown how long the species' DNA persists at water features once deposited, therefore it is not known if positive recordings are indicative of present (within hours or days of sampling) or a longer duration.

The species has previously been recorded on multiple occasions within the Western Ridge area located directly adjacent to the west and 1.4 km to the north of the Study Area. The species has previously been recorded on multiple occasions from direct observation, secondary evidence (including scats, sloughs) and from eDNA sampling at water features within the Western Ridge area, with the nearest record of the species located approximately 1.4 km north of the Study Area (Biologic, 2011). Records obtained within the Western Ridge area were associated with Gorge/ Gully habitat, often at or in close proximity to water features, which provides critical breeding and foraging habitat for the species (Biologic, 2020d).

Based on the current record within the Study Area and the occurrence of previous records in close proximity to the Study Area and the occurrence of suitable habitat, the species is considered likely to occur as a resident. Suitable habitat within the Study Area is restricted to Major Drainage Line and Medium Drainage line habitats located in the western portion of the Study Area. These habitat types are prone to pooling and ponding in areas, therefore providing foraging and dispersal habitat for the species. The likelihood of these habitats being utilised by the species would increase in areas where it provides connectivity between other areas of critical habitat (i.e. Gorge/ Gully).

### 5.4.2 Species Confirmed within the Study Area

In addition to Pilbara olive python discussed above (see Section 5.4.1), one other significant species was confirmed as occurring within the Study Area.

## Western Pebble-mound Mouse (Pseudomys chapmani) - Priority 4 (DBCA)

The western pebble-mound mouse has experienced a significant decline in their range through the Gascoyne and Murchison and is now considered endemic to the Pilbara (Start et al., 2000). This species almost exclusively occurs on the gentler slopes of rocky ranges and low undulating hills where the ground is covered with a stony mantle and vegetated by hard spinifex, often with a sparse overstorey of eucalypts and scattered shrubs (Anstee \& Armstrong, 2001).

The western pebble-mound mouse was recorded a total of three times during the current survey (Table 5.2; Figure 5.1). All records were from secondary evidence (pebble mounds) on low undulating stony hills and plains of Stony Plain habitat, comprising one mound deemed active and two considered inactive (with one being recently inactive) (Table 5.2; Figure 5.1). The species has also previously been recorded approximately 500 m north of the Study Area (Onshore \& Biologic, 2009a).

The species is likely to occur within the Study Area as a resident, where its occurrence is likely to be common and widespread across Stony Plain and the lower slopes of Hillcrest/ Hillslope habitats (totalling $1,528.20 \mathrm{ha}$ ). The species may also forage more broadly into Drainage Area/ Floodplain habitat where adjacent to habitat permitting burrowing and mound construction.

### 5.4.3 Species Highly Likely to Occur

In addition to ghost bat discussed above (see Section 5.4.1), one other significant species is considered Highly Likely to occur in the Study Area, peregrine falcon.

## Peregrine Falcon (Falco peregrinus) - Specially Protected (BC Act)

In arid areas of its distribution, the peregrine falcon is often recorded along cliffs above rivers, ranges and wooded watercourses where it hunts birds (Johnstone \& Storr, 1998). It typically nests on rocky ledges occurring on tall, vertical cliff faces between 25-50 m high (Olsen \& Olsen, 1989). It also appears to prefer nesting on ledges a reasonable distance (average of 13 m ) from the top of the cliff (Olsen \& Olsen, 1989), possibly to avoid predators. Nesting also occasionally occurs in tall trees along drainage lines, including use of abandoned nests of other large bird species (Olsen \& Olsen, 1989).

No peregrine falcons were recorded within the Study Area during the current survey. The species has previously been recorded on multiple occasions to the north of the Study Area (BHP WAIO, 2021; Biologic, 2020d) and is considered highly likely to occur within the Study Area to forage within all broad fauna habitats occurring. Due to the species broad foraging range and the widespread occurrence of these habitats in the broader vicinity of the Study Area, foraging is likely to occur over a much broader area and not confined to the Study Area. No suitable nesting habitat was recorded within the Study Area.

### 5.4.4 Species Possibly Occurring

In addition to the northern quoll and Pilbara leaf-nosed bat discussed above (see Section 5.4.1), a further seven significant species are considered to possibly occur in the Study Area.

Brush-tailed Mulgara (Dasycercus blythi) - Priority 4 (DBCA)
The Brush-tailed Mulgara is often recorded from a range of sandy and stony plain habitats (Pavey et al., 2012) and its likelihood of occurrence within the Study Area is Possible due to the presence of suitable habitat. No evidence of the species was recorded during the current survey; however, the species is considered to possibly occur as a resident in Drainage Area/ Floodplain habitats where suitable vegetation cover and sandy or loamy substrates permitting burrowing are present. The nearest record of the species to the Study Area is located approximately 10 km north-west Biologic (2013).

## Long-tailed Dunnart (Sminthopsis longicaudata) - Priority 4 (DBCA)

Despite the relatively widespread distribution of Long-tailed Dunnart, the species is often sparsely distributed and locally uncommon in the Pilbara region, where is often occurs in rugged rocky areas, scree slopes and stony plains and plateaus dominated by open shrubland and Triodia grassland vegetation (van Dyck et al., 2013). No evidence of the Long-tailed Dunnart was recorded within the Study Area during the current survey; however, based on the presence of potential habitat for the species and the species previously being recorded approximately 6 km north-west of the Study Area (BHP WAIO, 2021), its likelihood of occurrence is considered Possible. Within the Study Area, the species may occur as a resident within Hillcrest/ Hillslope, potentially moving into adjacent habitats to forage and/or disperse.

## Fork-tailed Swift (Apus pacificus) - Migratory (EPBC/BC Act)

The fork-tailed swift is a wide ranging but sparsely distributed species that occurs in a wide range of dry and/or open habitats (Johnstone \& Storr, 1998). The species does not breed in Australia, migrating from breeding grounds in the northern Hemisphere. During its occurrence in Australia, the species is almost exclusively aerial, feeding and possibly also roosting aerially (DoE, 2018). The fork-tailed swift was not recorded during the current survey, and the nearest recent record (2011) is located approximately 54 km north-west of the Study Area (DBCA, 2021); however, the species is considered to possibly occur. The species may occur as an infrequent visitor and may forage in the airspace above all habitats occurring within the Study Area; however, landing or nesting within the Study Area unlikely.

## Grey Falcon (Falco hypoleucos) - Vulnerable (EPBC/BC Act)

The grey falcon is a widely distributed but infrequently recorded species which appears to have a distribution centred on ephemeral or permanent creek lines (Garnett \& Crowley, 2000). The species tends to prefer sparsely-treed, open plains and creek lines for hunting (Olsen \& Olsen, 1986), while nesting often occurs in the abandoned nest of a raptor or corvid in trees or tall infrastructure such as power line towers or communications towers (Olsen \& Olsen, 1986; Schoenjahn et al., 2019).

The grey falcon was not recorded during the current survey, and the nearest recent record (2016) is located approximately 98 km north of the Study Area (DBCA, 2021); however, the species is considered to possibly occur. The species may occur as an infrequent visitor and may forage in the Major Drainage Line and Medium Drainage Line habitats occurring within the Study Area. No suitable nesting habitat was recorded within the Study Area.

## Spotted Ctenotus (Ctenotus uber subsp. johnstonei) - Priority 2 (DBCA)

Habitat preferences of the spotted ctenotus are poorly known; however, previous records of the subspecies in the Pilbara region are associated with stony hillslope and plain habitats with variable vegetation cover, often dominated by open Acacia shrubland and Triodia hummock grassland (Cogger, 2014). No evidence of the spotted ctenotus was recorded during the current survey; however, the species is considered to possibly occur as a resident in Stony Plain, Drainage Area/ Floodplain and Mulga Woodland habitats.

The species has previously been recorded approximately 18 km east of the Study Area (DBCA, 2021). It should be noted that there is currently some taxonomic uncertainty regarding the isolated Pilbara population of this subspecies, and the population may represent an undescribed taxon ( P . Doughty, Western Australian Museum, pers. comm.). However, until the taxa is formally recognised as independent of Ctenotus uber subsp. johnstonei and its taxonomic and conservation status is resolved, it is treated as such.

## Pilbara Flat-headed Blind-snake (Anilios ganei) - Priority 1 (DBCA)

Little is known about the Pilbara flat-headed blind-snake; however, it can be assumed that its ecology and behaviour are similar to other blind snake species (Cogger, 2014). Due to its fossorial nature, the species is rarely encountered, and little is known of the species habitat preferences. Records of the species are often associated with moist gorges and gullies (Wilson \& Swan, 2014). The Pilbara flatheaded blind-snake was not recorded during the current survey; however, based on the occurrence of habitats that are similar to those in which the species has previously been recorded, and the occurrence of a previous record of the species approximately 4.1 km north-west of the Study Area (Biologic, 2011), it is considered to possibly occur. The species may occur as a resident within Hillcrest/ Hillslope habitat, particularly in areas where leaf litter accumulates, and moisture is retained in leaf litter and substrates.

### 5.5 Constraints and Limitations

The EPA (2020) outlines several potential limitations to vertebrate fauna surveys. These aspects are assessed and discussed in Table 5.4 below. No major limitations or constraints were identified for the survey.

Table 5.4: Survey constraints and limitations

| Potential limitation or constraint | Constraint | Applicability to this survey |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sources/availability of data and information (recent or historic) and availability of contextual information | No | A significant amount of survey work has been undertaken in the wider local area and the surrounding region, and most of these previous survey results were available for review. These reports were available at the time of reporting. |
| Competency/ experience of the survey team | No | The field personnel involved in the survey are experienced in undertaking fauna surveys of similar nature, including with the significant species targeted during the survey. Technical personnel with relevant expertise assisted with analysis of ultrasonic recordings (Robert Bullen), and analysis of acoustic recordings (Nigel Jackett). |
| Scope (faunal groups sampled and whether any constraints affect this) | No | The scope was a basic level vertebrate fauna survey with targeted sampling components, which was conducted within the EPA (2020) framework. |
|  |  | Northern quoll - The species was sampled following survey guidelines where applicable, in relation to survey design and effort, site coverage, and detectability (DoE, 2016). However, due to a lack of suitable habitat camera trap transects had to be reduced. Camera trap transects were set during this assessment for 40 sampling nights. Targeted searches were undertaken for secondary evidence (e.g. scats). |
|  |  | Pilbara leaf-nosed bat - The species has been sampled through targeted surveys (ultrasonic recording; 39 sampling nights). Bat detectors were placed at significant habitat areas including water features where possible. Sampling was undertaken during the wet season, when bats are likely to be dispersing, and there is a greater likelihood of detection. |
|  |  | Greater bilby - Greater bilby sampling in the Study Area consisted of targeted bilby plots and opportunistic records. Due to the Study Area consisting of minimal greater bilby habitat, only six bilby plots were conducted. |
|  |  | Ghost bat - The species has been sampled through targeted surveys (ultrasonic recording; 39 sampling nights). Bat detectors were placed at significant habitat areas. |
|  |  | Night parrot - Sampling has been conducted throughout the Study Area. The acoustic detectors range is only ~300 metres (DPaW, 2017), but due to the limited night parrot habitat present within the area, it is considered adequate coverage. SM4 recorders were deployed for six nights at 15 sampling locations ( 90 sampling nights). Conditions during the recording period were generally good, with no rain and low winds recorded. |
|  |  | Pilbara olive python - Targeted diurnal and nocturnal searches were undertaken in potential habitat for active individuals, scats, and water features likely to support the species. Additionally, targeted eDNA sampling for the species was undertaken at one water features within the Study Area. |


| Potential limitation or constraint | Constraint | Applicability to this survey |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Timing, weather, and season | No | Field surveys occurred over appropriate or optimal periods for sampling the target species. No weather or seasonality constraints or limitations were identified during the surveys. |
| Disturbances (e.g. fire or flood) | No | No disturbance occurred during or immediately prior to the surveys that was likely to impinge on the results of this assessment. |
| Proportion of fauna identified | No | All fauna observed during the field surveys were identified to species level. Species identification of fauna recorded via camera traps and SongMeter ultrasonic recorders were able to be accurately identified with the assistance of technical personnel with relevant expertise (Robert Bullen and Nigel Jackett). |
| Adequacy of the survey intensity and proportion of the survey achieved | No | A basic and targeted survey was undertaken across the Study Area to assist with decisions on future environmental approvals. The sampling methods and survey intensity was high and focussed on the significant species. |
| Remoteness or access issues | No | The majority of the Study Area was accessible either by vehicle or on foot, thus the sampling techniques used in these areas during this survey were unconstrained by accessibility or remoteness. <br> Due to access constraints in parts of the Study a helicopter was used during trip 1 to facilitate access to allow sufficient sampling to be undertaken throughout the Study Area. |
| Problems with data and analysis, including sampling bias | No | No limitations with data collection and/or analysis were encountered during the field survey or during subsequent analysis. |

## 6 CONCLUSION

Six broad fauna habitat types were recorded and mapped within the Study Area, comprising, in decreasing order of extent, Stony Plain ( $1,520.57$ ha, $70.09 \%$ of Study Area), Mulga Woodland (313.33 ha, 14.45\%) Drainage Area/ Floodplain (252.50 ha, 11.64\%), Major Drainage Line (26.12 ha, $1.20 \%$ ), Medium Drainage Line (19.99 ha, 0.92\%), and Hillcrest/ Hillslope (7.63 ha, 0.35\%). The remaining $1.35 \%$ ( 29.26 ha ) of the Study Area was mapped as Cleared/ Disturbed. All six habitats mapped are broadly distributed and well represented across the Pilbara and Gascoyne bioregions, and therefore support fauna assemblages which are generally common and widespread. No habitats mapped within the Study Area provide critical habitat for any significant species and no species are likely to rely on these for long-term survival within the Study Area or more broadly in the vicinity.

Stony Plain provides suitable habitat for western pebble-mound mouse, spotted ctenotus and foraging habitat for peregrine falcon. Suitable foraging habitat is also provided for ghost bat across the majority of this habitat's occurrence within the Study Area, particularly where suitable perching trees provide vantage points which may facilitate foraging more broadly across the area. In areas where there are suitable perching trees, it also provides foraging habitat for ghost bat. Foraging habitat for ghost bat and Pilbara leaf-nosed bat is also provided by Mulga Woodland, which is often associated with Drainage Area/ Floodplain. Drainage Area/ Floodplain also provides suitable habitat for brush-tailed mulgara and spotted ctenotus, in addition to foraging habitat for ghost bat, Pilbara leaf-nosed bat and peregrine falcon. Major Drainage Line and Medium Drainage Line habitats provide suitable habitat for Pilbara olive python and additionally foraging and/or dispersal habitat for northern quoll, ghost bat, Pilbara leafnosed bat, grey falcon and peregrine falcon. Hillcrest/ Hillslope provides suitable habitat for western pebble-mound mouse, long-tailed dunnart, spotted ctenotus and Pilbara flat-headed blind-snake. It also provides foraging and dispersal habitat for northern quoll, ghost bat and Pilbara leaf-nosed bat, and foraging habitat for peregrine falcon.

Three water features were recorded within the Study Area during the field survey. Of these, one which forms part of the Fortescue River is likely to be semi-permanent and the remainder are likely to be seasonal following large rainfall events. These water features are likely to provide foraging habitat for northern quoll, ghost bat, Pilbara leaf-nosed bat and Pilbara olive python, particularly given their occurrence along likely dispersal corridors formed by Major Drainage Line and Medium Drainage Line habitats. No caves were recorded within the Study Area.

A total of 100 vertebrate fauna species, comprising 12 mammal species (nine native and three introduced), 75 bird species, 11 reptile species and two amphibian species were recorded from the Study Area. All these species were recorded in the desktop assessment. Species recorded during the survey were typical of assemblages occurring within the broad fauna habitats occurring within the Study Area and more broadly across the Pilbara and Gascoyne regions.

Of the 40 significant species identified in the desktop assessment, two were recorded within the Study Area during the survey, Pilbara olive python (VU - EPBC/BC) and western pebble-mound mouse (Priority 4 - DBCA). Pilbara olive python was detected at one water feature via eDNA (Figure 5.1). This record indicates that the species may occur within the Study Area as a resident in Major Drainage Line (26.12 ha) or rocky habitats where suitable breakaway or rockpiles occur (7.63 ha) in within the Study Area. Western pebble-mound mouse was recorded three times from secondary evidence (pebble mounds), comprising one active, one recently inactive and one inactive mound. Records of Western pebble-mound mouse during the current survey indicate that the species likely occurs within the Study Area as a resident throughout Stony Plain (1,520.57 ha) and Hillcrest/ Hillslope (7.63 ha) habitats within the Study Area; however, the species is relatively common and widespread more broadly across the Pilbara region. Given the habitats present within the Study Area and locations of nearby records identified during the desktop assessment, a further two significant species are considered Highly Likely to occur within the Study Area; ghost bat and peregrine falcon.

Four habitats within the Study Area provide potential foraging habitat for ghost bat, Mulga Woodland, Drainage Area/ Floodplain, Major Drainage Line, Medium Drainage Line and possibly Hillcrest/ Hillslope. Based on the occurrence of multiple records in close proximity to the Study Area (i.e. within 5 km ) it is highly likely the species will occur within the Study Area. As no suitable roosting habitat occurs within the Study Area, the species occurrence is likely to be restricted to foraging events, with individuals likely to originate from areas adjacent to and within the broader vicinity of the Study Area, particularly from the Western Ridge area where known and likely roost caves occur (Biologic, 2020c). Known and potential roost caves within the Western Ridge area represent the south-eastern extent of known roosts for the species in the broader region, which indicates the species occurrence in this area may represent an important population, as defined by DoE (2013). With consideration of this, the occurrence of potential foraging habitat (Mulga Woodland and Drainage Area/ Floodplain) within the Study Area is likely to contribute important foraging habitat for this population. Due to the widespread occurrence of these habitats in the broader vicinity of the Study Area, their occurrence within the Study Area is unlikely to provide any increased importance for the species on a local or regional scale.

Peregrine falcon was considered Highly Likely to occur within the Study Area based on the proximity of the records to the north and occurrence of potential foraging habitat within the Study Area. Due to the absence of nesting habitat and broad foraging range of the species, it's occurrence within the Study Area is likely to vary, depending on the proximity of nesting to the Study Area (BirdLife Australia, 2012). The species is likely to forage broadly across most habitats occurring within the Study Area; however, the Study Area is not considered to be of particular importance to the species due to the relatively widespread occurrence of these habitats in the surrounding area.

The occurrence of a further eight species identified in the desktop assessment within the Study Area was considered Possible, including northern quoll, brush-tailed mulgara, long-tailed dunnart, Pilbara leaf-nosed bat, fork-tailed swift, grey falcon, spotted ctenotus and Pilbara flat-headed blind-snake. The remaining 28 species were considered Unlikely to occur within the Study Area, particularly due to the absence of suitable habitat occurring within the Study Area.

## 7 REFERENCES

Anstee, S. D. (1996). Use of external mound structures as indicators of the presence of the pebblemound mouse, Pseudomys chapmani, in mound systems. Wildlife Research, 23(4), 429-434. doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/WR9960429

Anstee, S. D., \& Armstrong, K. N. (2001). The effect of familiarity and mound condition in translocations of the western pebble-mound mouse, Pseudomys chapmani, in the Pilbara region of Western Australia. Wildlife Research, 28(2), 135-140. doi:https://doi.org/10.1071/WR99081

Armstrong, K. N. (2001). The distribution and roost habitat of the orange leaf-nosed bat, Rhinonicteris aurantius, in the Pilbara region of Western Australia. Wildlife Research, 28, 95-104. doi:https://doi.org/10.1071/WR00011

Armstrong, K. N., \& Anstee, S. D. (2000). The ghost bat in the Pilbara: 100 years on. Australian Mammalogy, 22, 93-101. doi:https://doi.org/10.1071/AM00093

Astron. (2010). Mt Whaleback TSF flora, vegetation and fauna assessment. Astron Environmental Services, Perth, WA.

Bastin, G. (2008). Rangelands 2008 - Taking the pulse. Canberra, Australian Capital Territory: National Land \& Water Resources Audit.

Bat Call. (2021). A review of ghost bat ecology, threats and survey requirements. Bat Call WA, Hillarys, WA.

Bat Call. (2022). A review of Pilbara leaf-nosed bat ecology, threats and survey requirements. Bat Call WA, Hillarys, WA.

Beard, J. S. (1975). The vegetation of the Nullarbor Area: 1:1,000,000 vegetation series, map and explanatory notes to sheet 4. Nedlands, Western Australia: University of Western Australia Press.

Bettany, E., Churchward, H. M., \& McArthur, W. M. (1967). Atlas of Australian soils. Melbourne, Victoria: CSIRO Australia and Melbourne University Press.

BHP. (2017). Guidance for terrestrial vertebrate fauna surveys in the Pilbara. Unpublished procedure prepared by BHP Billiton Iron Ore. BHP Billiton Iron Ore, Perth, WA.

BHP WAIO. (2021). BHP WAIO fauna records database (custom search).

Biologic. (2009). Newman power network level 2 flora and level 1 fauna survey. Biologic Environmental Survey,

Biologic. (2011). Orebody 35 and Western Ridge vertebrate fauna survey. Biologic Environmental Survey,

Biologic. (2013). Orebody 24 targeted vertebrate fauna survey. Biologic Environmental Survey,

Biologic. (2014). Orebody 25 targeted vertebrate fauna survey. Biologic Environmental Survey,

Biologic. (2016a). Cathedral Gorge level 1 and targeted vertebrate fauna survey. Biologic Environmental Survey,

Biologic. (2016b). Western Ridge southern tenements vertebrate fauna desktop assessment. Biologic Environmental Survey,

Biologic. (2020a). Coombanbunna Well level 2 vertebrate fauna survey. Unpublished report prepared for BHP Billiton Iron Ore. Biologic Environmental Survey, East Perth, WA.

Biologic. (2020b). Developments in knowledge of ghost bat home range and foraging areas, and its application at Mining Area C - South Flank. Unpublished report prepared for BHP Western Australian Iron Ore. Biologic Environmental Survey, East Perth, WA.

Biologic. (2020c). Western Ridge Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment. Unpublished report prepared for BHP Western Australian Iron Ore. Biologic Environmental Survey, Unpublished report prepared for BHP Western Australian Iron Ore.

Biologic. (2020d). Western Ridge targeted vertebrate fauna survey. Biologic Environmental Survey, East Perth, WA.

Biologic. (2021). Western Ridge matters of national environmental significance fauna study. Biologic Environmental Survey, East Perth, WA.

Biota. (2001). Baseline biological and soil surveys and mapping for ML244SA west of the Fortescue River. Biota Environmental Sciences, Leederville, WA.

BirdLife Australia. (2012). Peregrine Falcon. BirdLife Australia, Collingwood Australia.

BirdLife Australia. (2021). Birdata (custom search). http://www.birdata.com.au/custom.vm

BirdLife International. (2016). Charadrius dubius. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016. doi:e.T22693770A86577884. http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.20163.RLTS.T22693770A86577884.en

BoM, Bureau of Meteorology. (2022). Climate Data Online. Retrieved 2022
http://www.bom.gov.au./climate/data/index.shtml

Braithwaite, R. W., \& Griffiths, A. D. (1994). Demographic variation and range contraction in the northern quoll, Dasyurus hallucatus (Marsupialia: Dasyuridae). Wildlife Research, 21, 203217.

Bullen, R. D. (2013). Pilbara leaf-nosed bat (Rhinonicteris aurantia); summary of current data on distribution, energetics, threats. Paper presented at the Pilbara Leaf-nosed Bat workshop, Kensington, Western Australia.

Bullen, R. D., \& Reiffer, S. (2019). A record of movement of a Pilbara leaf-nosed bat between distant diurnal roosts using PIT tags. Australian Mammalogy, 42(4), 119-121. doi:https://doi.org/10.1071/AM18054

Burbidge, A. A., McKenzie , N. L., \& Fuller, P. J. (2008). Long-tailed Dunnart (Sminthopsis longicaudata). In Mammals of Australia (Third ed., pp. 148-150). Sydney, New South Wales: Reed New Holland.

Burbidge, A. H., Johnstone, R. E., \& Pearson, D. J. (2010). Birds in a vast arid upland: avian biogeographical patterns in the Pilbara region of Western Australia. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement, 78, 247-270.

Burrows, N. D., Dunlop, J., \& Burrows, S. (2012). Searching for signs of bilby (Macrotis lagotis) activity in central Western Australia using observers on horseback. Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, 95, 167-170.

Bylemans, J., Gleeson, D. M., Duncan, R. P., Hardy, C. M., \& Furlan, E. M. (2019). A performance evaluation of targeted eDNA and eDNA metabarcoding analyses for freshwater fishes. Environmental DNA, 1(4), 402-414. doi:https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/edn3.41

Churchill, S. K. (1991). Distribution, abundance and roost selection of the orange horseshoe-bat, Rhinonycteris aurantius, a tropical cave-dweller. Wildlife Research, 18, 343-353.

Churchill, S. K. (2008). Australian bats (Second Edition ed.). Crow's Nest, New South Wales: Allen and Unwin.

Cogger, H. G. (2014). Reptiles and amphibians of Australia (Seventh ed.). Collingwood, Victoria: CSIRO Publishing.

Cramer, V. A., Armstrong, K. N., Bullen, R. D., Ellis, R., Gibson, L. A., McKenzie, N. L., . . . van Leeuwen, S. (2016). Research priorities for the Pilbara leaf-nosed bat (Rhinonicteris aurantia Pilbara form). Australian Mammalogy, 38(2), 149-157. doi:https://doi.org/10.1071/AM15012

Cramer, V. A., Dziminski, M. A., Southgate, R., Carpenter, F. M., Ellis, i. R. J., \& van Leeuwen, S. (2017). A conceptual framework for habitat use and research priorities for the greater bilby (Macrotis lagotis) in the north of Western Australia. Australian Mammalogy, 39(2), 137-151. doi:https://doi.org/10.1071/AM16009

CSIRO, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation. (2009). Australian soil and land survey field handbook (Third ed.). Collingwood, Australia: CSIRO Publishing.

Davis, R. A., \& Metcalf, B. M. (2008). The night parrot (Pezoporus occidentalis) in northern Western Australia: a recent sighting from the Pilbara region. Emu - Austral Ornithology, 108(3), 233236. doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/MU07058

DAWE, Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. (2021). Protected Matters Search Tool (custom search). Retrieved 2021 www.environment.gov.au/erin/ert/epbc/index.html

DBCA. (2017). Guidelines for surveys to detect the presence of bilbies and assess the importance of habitat in Western Australia. Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Kensington, WA.

DBCA, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions. (2020). Threatened and priority fauna database (custom search). from Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions http://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/plants-and-animals/threatened-species-and-communities/threatened-animals

DBCA, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions. (2021). NatureMap: Mapping Western Australia's biodiversity (custom search). Retrieved 2021
http://naturemap.dec.wa.gov.au./default.aspx

Desmond, A., Kendrick, P., \& Chant, A. (2001). Gascoyne 3 (GAS3 - Augustus subregion). In J. May \& N. McKenzie (Eds.), A biodiversity audit of Western Australia's 53 biogeographical subregions in 2002 (pp. 240-252). Kensington, Western Australia: Department of Conservation and Land Management.

DEWHA. (2010a). Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened bats. Canberra, Australian Capital Territory: Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts.

DEWHA. (2010b). Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened birds. Canberra, Australian Capital Territory: Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts.

DoE. (2016). EPBC Act referral guideline for the endangered northern quoll Dasyurus hallucatus. Canberra, Australian Capital Territory: Department of the Environment.

DoE, Department of the Environment. (2013). Matters of national environmental significance: significant impact guidelines. Department of the Environment, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory.

DoE, Department of the Environment. (2018). Apus pacificus in Species Profile and Threats Database. Canberra, Australian Capital Territory: Department of the Environment Retrieved from http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat.

DoEE, Department of the Environment and Energy. (2019). Species profile and threats database. from Department of the Environment and Energy http://www.environment.gov.au/cgibin/sprat/public/sprat.pl

DPaW, Department of Parks and Wildlife. (2017). Interim guideline for preliminary surveys of Night Parrot (Pezoporus occidentalis) in Western Australia. Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, Western Australia.

DSEWPaC. (2011a). Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened mammals. Canberra, Australian Capital Territory: Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities.

DSEWPaC. (2011b). Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened reptiles. Canberra, Australian Capital Territory: Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities.

Dziminski, M. A., \& Carpenter, F. (2016). The conservation and management of the bilby (Macrotis lagotis) in the Pilbara: Progress Report 2016. Department of Parks and Wildlife. Perth, Western Australia.

Eco Logical. (2011). Newman power line corridor level 1 flora and fauna survey. Eco Logical Australia, Perth, WA.

Eco Logical. (2012a). Level 1 flora and fauna surveys along the Great Northern Highway for Jimblebar Mine module transport. Eco Logical Australia, Perth, WA.

Eco Logical. (2012b). Orebody 37 level 1 vertebrate fauna assessment. Eco Logical Australia, Perth, WA.
ecologia. (1998). Mt Whaleback fauna monitoring programme: Baseline sampling 1997-1998. ecologia Environmental Consultants, West Perth, WA.
ecologia. (2004). Orebody 24 expansion biological survey. ecologia Environmental Consultants, West Perth, WA.
ecologia. (2005). Western Ridge exploration project biological survey. ecologia Environmental Consultants, West Perth, WA.
ecologia. (2006). BHPBIO Western Ridge exploration project biological survey. ecologia Environmental Consultants, West Perth, WA.
ecologia. (2008). RGP5 fauna survey Newman to Jimblebar junction. ecologia Environmental Consultants, West Perth, WA.

ENV. (2006). Mount Whaleback fauna assessment survey phase III. ENV Australia, Perth, WA.

ENV. (2009a). Newman to Jimblebar transmission line and Newman town substation terrestrial fauna assessment. ENV Australia, Perth, WA.

ENV. (2009b). Newman to Yandi transmission line terrestrial vertebrate fauna assessment. ENV Australia, Perth, WA.

ENV. (2010). Orebody 35 vegetation clearing permit area flora and fauna assessment. ENV Australia, Perth, WA.

ENV. (2011a). Eastern Ridge (OB23/24/25) fauna assessment. ENV Australia, Perth, WA.

ENV. (2011b). Mt Whaleback East flora, vegetation and fauna assessment. ENV Australia, Perth, WA.

EPA, Environmental Protection Authority. (2016). Environmental factor guideline: Terrestrial fauna. Perth, Western Australia: Environmental Protection Authority.

EPA, Environmental Protection Authority. (2020). Technical guidance: Terrestrial vertebrate fauna surveys for environmental impact assessment. Western Australia: Environmental Protection Authority.

ESCAVI, Executive Steering Committee for Australian Vegetation Information. (2003). Australian vegetation attribute manual: National vegetation information system (version 6.0). Canberra, Australian Capital Territory: ESCAVI, Executive Steering Committee for Australian Vegetation Information.

FMG, Fortescue Metals Group. (2021, 25 June 2021). Fortecue research confirms endangered night parrot co-existing with mining. Retrieved from https://www.fmgl.com.au/isobar-development/blog-preview-page/our-stories/2021/06/25/fortescue-research-confirms-endangered-night-parrot-co-existing-with-mining

Garnett, S., \& Crowley, G. (2000). The action plan for Australian birds 2000 (1st ed.). Canberra, Australian Capital Territory: Environment Australia and the Royal Australia Ornithologists Union.

Geering, A., Agnew, L., \& Harding, S. (2007). Shorebirds of Australia. Collingwood, Victoria: CSIRO Publishing.

GHD. (2008). Myopic project area, Newman: Flora and fauna assessment. Unpublished report prepared for BHP Billiton Iron Ore Pty Ltd. GHD Pty Ltd, Perth, WA.

Harper, L. R., Lawson Handley, L., Hahn, C., Boonham, N., Rees, H. C., Gough, K. C., . . Hänfling, B. (2018). Needle in a haystack? A comparison of eDNA metabarcoding and targeted qPCR for detection of the great crested newt (Triturus cristatus). Ecology and Evolution, 8(12), 6330-6341. doi:https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/ece3.4013

HGM, Halpern Glick Maunsell. (1999). Orebody 30 and Orebody 35 soil \& biological survey. Halpern Glick Maunsell, Perth, WA.

Higgins, P. J., \& Davies, J. J. F. (Eds.). (1996). Volume 3: Snipe to Pigeons. Melbourne, Vic: Oxford University Press.

Hohnen, R., Ashby, J., Tuft, K., \& McGregor, H. (2012). Individual identification of northern quolls (Dasyurus hallucatus) using remote cameras. Australian Mammalogy, 35(2), 131-135. doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/AM12015

How, R. A., Dell, J., \& Cooper, N. K. (1991). Ecological survey of Abydos-Woodstock Reserve, Pilbara region, Western Australia: Vertebrate fauna. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement, 37, 78-125.

Huerlimann, R., Cooper, M. K., Edmunds, R. C., Villacorta-Rath, C., Le Port, A., Robson, H. L. A., . . . Jerry, D. R. (2020). Enhancing tropical conservation and ecology research with aquatic environmental DNA methods: An introduction for non-environmental DNA specialists. Animal Conservation. doi:https://zslpublications.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/acv. 12583

IUCN, International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. (2021). The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Retrieved from www.iucnredlist.org

Johnstone, R., \& Storr, G. M. (1998). Handbook of Western Australian Birds Volume I - Nonpasserines (Emu to Dollarbird). Perth, Western Australia: Western Australian Museum.

Johnstone, R., \& Storr, G. M. (2004). Handbook of Western Australian birds. Volume II: Passerines (Blue-winged Pitta to Goldfinch). Perth, Western Australia: Western Australian Museum.

Johnstone, R. E., Burbidge, A. H., \& Darnell, J. C. (2013). Birds of the Pilbara region, including seas and offshore islands, Western Australia: distribution, status and historical changes. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement, 78, 343-441.

Kendrick, P. (2001). Pilbara 3 (PIL3 - Hamersley subregion). In J. May \& N. McKenzie (Eds.), A biodiversity audit of Western Australia's 53 biogeographical subregions in 2002 (pp. 568-580). Kensington, Western Australia: Department of Conservation and Land Management.

Körtner, G., Pavey, C., \& Geiser, F. (2007). Spatial ecology of the mulgara in arid Australia: impact of fire history on home range size and burrow use. Journal of Zoology, 273(4), 350-357.

Leighton, K. A. (2004). Climate. In A. M. E. van Vreeswyk, A. L. Payne, K. A. Leighton, \& P. Hennig (Eds.), An inventory and condition survey of the Pilbara region, Western Australia (Vol.

Technical bulletin No. 92). Perth, Western Australia: Western Australian Department of Agriculture.

McGilp, J. N. (1931). Geopsittacus occidentalis, night parrot. South Australian Ornithologist, 11, 6870.

McKenzie, N. L., van Leeuwen, S., \& Pinder, A. M. (2009). Introduction to the Pilbara biodiversity survey, 2002-2007. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement, 78, 3-89.

National Committee on Soil and Terrain. (2009). Australian soil and land survey field handbook (Third ed.). Collingwood, Victoria: CSIRO Publishing.

North, A. J. (1898). List of birds collected by the Calvert Exploring Expedition in Western Australia. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia, 22, 125-192.

Oakwood, M. (2000). Reproduction and demography of the northern quoll, Dasyurus hallucatus, in the lowland savanna of northern Australia. Australian Journal of Zoology, 48, 519-539. doi:https://doi.org/10.1071/ZO00028

Olsen, J., Debus, S., Rose, A. B., \& Hayes, G. (2004). Breeding success, cliff characterisation and diet of peregrine falcon at high altitude in the Australian Capital Territory. Corella, 28(2), 3337.

Olsen, P. D., \& Olsen, J. (1986). Distribution, status, movement and breeding of the grey falcon Falco hypoleucos. Emu - Austral Ornithology, 86(1), 47-51.

Olsen, P. D., \& Olsen, J. (1989). Breeding of the peregrine falcon Falco peregrinus. III. Weather, nest quality and breeding success. Emu - Austral Ornithology, 89(1), 6-14.
doi:https://doi.org/10.1071/MU9890006

Onshore. (2013). Flora and vegetation and vertebrate fauna review Mt Whaleback AML 7/244. Unpublished report preapred for BHP Billiton Iron Ore. Onshore Environmental Consultants, Yallingup, WA.

Onshore. (2014). Western Ridge biological survey. Onshore Environmental Consultants, Yallingup, WA.

Onshore. (2018). Western Ridge E52/3448 Desktop Flora and Fauna Assessment. Unpublished report prepared for BHP WAIO. Onshore Environmental Consultants, Yallingup, WA.

Onshore, \& Biologic. (2009a). Mt Whaleback mine site flora and vegetation survey and fauna assessment. Onshore Environmental Consultants \& Biologic Environmental Survey, Yallingup, WA.

Onshore, \& Biologic. (2009b). Myopic exploration leases biological survey. Unpublished report prepared for BHP Billiton Iron Ore. Onshore Environmental Consultants \& Biologic Environmental Survey, Yallingup, WA.

Pavey, C. R., Nano, C. E. M., Cole, J. R., McDonald, P. J., Nunn, P., Silcocks, A., \& Clarke, R. H. (2014). The breeding and foraging ecology and abundance of the princess parrot (Polytelis alexandrae) during a population irruption. Emu - Austral Ornithology, 114(2), 106-115. doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/MU13050

Pavey, C. R., Nano, C. E. M., Cooper, S. J. B., Cole, J. R., \& McDonald, P. J. (2012). Habitat use, population dynamics and species identification of mulgara, Dasycercus blythi and $D$. cristicauda, in a zone of sympatry in central Australia. Australian Journal of Zoology, 59(3), 156-169. doi:https://doi.org/10.1071/ZO11052

Payne, A. L., Mitchell, A. A., \& Holman, W. F. (1988). An inventory and condition survey of rangelands in the Ashburton River catchment, Western Australia. Western Australian Department of Agriculture, South Perth, Western Australia.

Pearson, D. J. (1993). Distribution, status and conservation of pythons in Western Australia. In D. Lunney \& D. Ayers (Eds.), Herpetology in Australia: A diverse discipline (pp. 383-395). Sydney, New South Wales: Royal Zoological Society of NSW.

Richards, G. C., Hand, S., Armstrong, K. N., \& Hall, L. S. (2008). Ghost bat. In S. van Dyck \& R. Strahan (Eds.), Mammals of Australia (Third ed.). Sydney, New South Wales: Reed New Holland.

Schoenjahn, J., Pavey, C. R., \& Walter, G. H. (2019). Ecology of the grey falcon Falco hypoleucos current and required knowledge. Emu - Austral Ornithology, 120(1), 1-9. doi:https://doi.org/10.1080/01584197.2019.1654393

Shepherd, D. P., Beeston, G. R., \& Hopkins, A. J. M. (2002). Native vegetation in Western Australia: Extent, type and status. Perth, Western Australia: Western Australian Department of Agriculture.

Southgate, R. (1990). Habitat and diet of the greater bilby Macrotis lagotis (Marsupialia: Peramelidae). In J. H. Seeback, P. R. Brown, R. L. Wallis, \& C. M. Kemper (Eds.), Bandicoots and Bilbies (pp. 303-309): Surrey Beatty \& Sons.

Southgate, R., Dziminski, M. A., Paltridge, R., Schubert, A., \& Gaikhorst, G. (2019). Verifying bilby presence and the systematic sampling of wild populations using sign-based protocols - with notes on aerial and ground survey techniques and asserting absence. Australian Mammalogy, 41(1). doi:https://doi.org/10.1071/AM17028

Start, A. N., Anstee, S. D., \& Endersby, M. (2000). A review of the biology and conservation status of the ngadji, Pseudomys chapmani Kitchener, 1980 (Rodentia: Muridae). CALMScience, 3(2), 125-147.

Thackway, R., \& Cresswell, I. D. (1995). An Interim Biogeographical Regionalisation for Australia. Canberra, ACT: Australian Nature Conservation Agency.

Tidemann, C. R., Priddel, D. M., Nelson, J. E., \& Pettigrew, J. D. (1985). Foraging behaviour of the Australian ghost bat Macroderma gigas (Microchiroptera: Megadermatidae). Australian Journal of Zoology, 33(5), 705-713. doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/ZO9850705

TSSC, Threatened Species Scientific Committee. (2016a). Conservation advice: Macroderma gigas, ghost bat. Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra, ACT.

TSSC, Threatened Species Scientific Committee. (2016b). Conservation advice: Rhinonicteris aurantia (Pilbara form), Pilbara leaf-nosed bat. Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra, ACT.
van Dyck, S., Gynther, I., \& Baker, A. (2013). Field companion to mammals of Australia. Sydney, New South Wales: New Holland Publishers.
van Dyck, S., \& Strahan, R. (2008). The Mammals of Australia (Third ed.). Sydney, New South Wales: Australian Museum.
van Vreeswyk, A. M. E., Payne, A. L., Leighton, K. A., \& Hennig, P. (2004). An inventory and condition survey of the Pilbara region, Western Australia. South Perth, Western Australia: Western Australian Department of Agriculture.

Waddell, P. A., Thomas, P. W. E., \& Findlater, P. A. (2012). A report on the Gascoyne River catchment following the 2010/11 flood events: Resource Management Technical Report 382. South Perth WA.

Whitlock, F. L. (1924). Journey to central Australia in search of the night parrot. Emu - Austral Ornithology, 23, 248-281.

Wildlife Acoustics, Inc. (2011). Song meter SM2BAT+ ultrasonic recorder. Wildlife Acoustics Inc., Massachusetts, United States of America.

Wildlife Acoustics, Inc. (2017). Song Meter SM4BAT FS bioacoustics recorder user guide. Wildlife Acoustics Inc., Massachusetts, United States of America.

Willers, N., Mawson, P., Morris, K., \& Bencini, R. (2011). Biology and population dynamics of the black-flanked Rock-wallaby (Petrogale lateralis lateralis) in the central wheatbelt of Western Australia. Australian Mammalogy, 33, 117-127.

Wilson, H. (1937). Notes on the night parrot, with references to recent occurrences. Emu - Austral Ornithology, 37(2), 79-87.

Wilson, S., \& Swan, G. (2014). A complete guide to reptiles of Australia. Sydney, New South Wales: New Holland Publishers.

Woinarski, J. C. Z., Oakwood, M., Winter, J., Burnett, S., Milne, D., Foster, P., . . . Holmes, B. (2008). Surviving the toads: Patterns of persistence of the northern quoll Dasyurus hallucatus in Queensland. Report to the Australian Government's Natural Heritage Trust. http://www.nt.gov.au/nreta/wildlife/programs/quoll/pdf/qld quolls finalreport.pdf

Woolley, P. A. (2006). Studies on the crest-tailed mulgara Dasycercus cristicauda and the brushtailed mulgara Dasycercus blythi (Marsupialia: Dasyuridae). Australian Mammalogy, 28, 117120. doi:https://doi.org/10.1071/AM06018

Western Ridge Pipelines Vertebrate Fauna Survey

8 APPENDICES

International Union for Conservation of Nature

| Category | Definition |
| :---: | :---: |
| Extinct (Ex) | A taxon is Extinct when there is no reasonable doubt that the last individual has died. A taxon is presumed Extinct when exhaustive surveys in known and/or expected habitat, at appropriate times (diurnal, seasonal, annual), throughout its historic range have failed to record an individual. Surveys should be over a time frame appropriate to the taxon's life cycle and life form. |
| Extinct in the Wild (Ex) | A taxon is Extinct in the Wild when it is known only to survive in cultivation, in captivity or as a naturalized population (or populations) well outside the past range. A taxon is presumed Extinct in the Wild when exhaustive surveys in known and/or expected habitat, at appropriate times (diurnal, seasonal, annual), throughout its historic range have failed to record an individual. Surveys should be over a time frame appropriate to the taxon's life cycle and life form. |
| Critically Endangered (Cr) | A taxon is Critically Endangered when the best available evidence indicates that it meets any of the criteria A to E for Critically Endangered (see Section V ), and it is therefore considered to be facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild. |
| Endangered (En) | A taxon is Endangered when the best available evidence indicates that it meets any of the criteria A to E for Endangered (see Section V), and it is therefore considered to be facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild. |
| Vulnerable (Vu) | A taxon is Vulnerable when the best available evidence indicates that it meets any of the criteria A to E for Vulnerable (see Section V), and it is therefore considered to be facing a high risk of extinction in the wild. |
| Near Threatened (NT) | A taxon is Near Threatened when it has been evaluated against the criteria but does not qualify for Critically Endangered, Endangered or Vulnerable now, but is close to qualifying for or is likely to qualify for a threatened category in the near future |
| Data Deficient (DD) | A taxon is Data Deficient when there is inadequate information to make a direct, or indirect, assessment of its risk of extinction based on its distribution and/or population status. A taxon in this category may be well studied, and its biology well known, but appropriate data on abundance and/or distribution are lacking. Data Deficient is therefore not a category of threat. Listing of taxa in this category indicates that more information is required and acknowledges the possibility that future research will show that threatened classification is appropriate. It is important to make positive use of whatever data are available. In many cases, great care should be exercised in choosing between DD and a threatened status. If the range of a taxon is suspected to be relatively circumscribed, and a considerable period of time has elapsed since the last record of the taxon, threatened status may well be justified. |

Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

| Category | Definition |
| :--- | :--- |
| Threatened | Presumed extinct i.e. there is no reasonable doubt that the last member of <br> the species has died. |
| Extinct (EX) | Presumed extinct in the wild, only surviving in cultivation, captivity or as a <br> naturalised population well outside its past range. |
| Extinct in the Wild (EW) | Taxa facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate <br> future (i.e. 50\% chance of extinction in the immediate future). |
| Critically Endangered (CE) | Taxa facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future i.e. <br> $20 \%$ chance of extinction in the near future. |
| Endangered (EN) | Taxa facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future i.e. <br> $10 \%$ chance of extinction in the medium-term future. |
| Vulnerable (VU) | Taxa which will become Vulnerable, Endangered or Critically Endangered if <br> specific conservation efforts cease. |
| Conservation Dependent <br> (CD) | Birds listed under international agreements relating to the protection of <br> migratory birds i.e. Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of <br> Wild Animals (Bonn Convention), China-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement <br> (CAMBA), Japan-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (JAMBA) or Republic <br> of Korea-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (ROKAMBA). |
| Other |  |

## Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016

| Category | Definition |
| :--- | :--- |
| Extinct | Presumed extinct i.e. there is no reasonable doubt that the last member of the <br> species has died. |
| Extinct (EX) | Presumed extinct in the wild i.e. species which have been adequately searched <br> for and there is no reasonable doubt that the last wild individual has died. |
| Threatened in the Wild (EW) |  |
| Critically Endangered <br> (CE) | Taxa facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild. |
| Endangered (EN) | Taxa facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild. |
| Vulnerable (VU) | Taxa facing a high risk of extinction in the wild. |
| Specially Protected | Birds listed under international agreements relating to the protection of <br> migratory birds i.e. Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild <br> Animals (Bonn Convention), China-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement <br> (CAMBA), Japan-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (JAMBA) or Republic of <br> Korea-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (ROKAMBA). |
| Migratory (MI) | Species dependent on ongoing conservation intervention to prevent them <br> becoming eligible for listing as threatened. |
| Conservation Dependent <br> (CD) | Species otherwise in need of special protection to ensure their conservation. |
| Other specially protected <br> fauna (OS) |  |

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions Priority codes

| Category | Definition |
| :--- | :--- |
| Poorly known | Species that are known from one or a few locations which are potentially at risk. <br> Species whose occurrences are either small, on lands not managed for <br> conservation or otherwise threatened with habitat destruction or degradation. <br> Species that are well known from one or more locations but are under <br> immediate threat from threatening processes. In urgent need of further survey. |
| Priority 2 (P2) | Species that are known from one or a few locations, some of which are on lands <br> managed for conservation. Species that are well known from one or more <br> locations but are under threat from threatening processes. In urgent need of <br> further survey. In need of further survey. |
| Priority 3 (P3) | Species that are well known from several locations and are not are under <br> imminent threat. Species known from few but widespread locations with either a <br> large population size or with large areas of suitable habitat remaining, much of <br> which is not under imminent threat. Species that are well known from one or <br> more locations and threatening processes exist that could affect them. |
| Rare, Near Threatened and other species in need of monitoring |  |
| Priority 4 (P4) | Rare - Species that are considered to have been adequately surveyed, or for <br> which sufficient knowledge is available, and which are considered not currently <br> threatened or in need of special protection but could be if present circumstances <br> change. <br> Near Threatened - Species that are considered to have been adequately <br> surveyed and that are close to qualifying for Vulnerable but are not listed as <br> Conservation Dependent. <br> In need of monitoring - Species that have been removed from the list of <br> threatened species during the past five years for reasons other than taxonomy |

Western Ridge Pipelines Vertebrate Fauna Survey

Appendix B - Vertebrate Fauna Recorded in the Desktop Assessment and Field
Survey


## LEPORIDAE



## MURIDAE



AVES
ACANTHIZIDAE


| Scientific Name | Common Name | Conservation Status |  |  |  | Databases Searches |  |  |  |  | Previous Surveys |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ভ } \\ & \hline 0 . \end{aligned}$ | Z |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Acanthiza chysorrhoa | yellow-rumped thornbill |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |
| Acanthiza robustirostris | slaty-backed thornbill |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |
| Acanthiza uropygialis | chestnut-rumped thornbill |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - | - |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |
| Aphelocephala leucopsis | southern whiteface |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gerygone fusca | western gerygone |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | - |  |  | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | - |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - | $\bullet$ |  |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Pyrrholaemus brunneus | redthroat |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |
| Smicrornis brevirostris | weebill |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - | - | - | - |  | $\bullet$ | - |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACCIPITRIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accipiter cirrocephalus | collared sparrowhawk |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Accipiter fasciatus | brown goshawk |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  | - |  | - | - | - |  |  | - | - | - |  | - |
| Aquila audax | wedge-tailed eagle |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  |  | - |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  | - |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | - | $\bullet$ | - |  |  | - | - | $\bullet$ |
| Circus approximans | swamp harrier |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Circus assimilis | spotted harrier |  |  |  |  | - | $\bullet$ |  |  | - |  |  | $\bullet$ |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  | - | - |  |
| Elanus caeruleus subsp. axillaris | black-shouldered kite |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - | - |  |  |
| Haliaeetus leucogaster | white-bellied seaeagle |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Haliastur sphenurus | whistling kite |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  | - | $\bullet$ |  | - | - |  |  | - | - | - |  | $\bullet$ |  | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hamirostra isura | square-tailed kite |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hamirostra melanosternon | black-breasted buzzard |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | - |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  | $\bullet$ |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  | - | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |
| Hieraaetus morphnoides | little eagle |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | $\bullet$ |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
| Mivus migrans | black kite |  |  |  |  | - | $\bullet$ |  |  | - |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  | - |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ACROCEPHALIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Acrocephalus australis | Australian reedwarbler |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | $\bullet$ | - |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | - |  |  |
| AEGOTHELIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Aegotheles cristatus | Australian owletnightjar |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  | $\bullet$ |  | $\bullet$ |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  | - |  | - |
| ALAUDIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mirafra javanica | horsfield's bushlark |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| ALCEDINIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { Dacelo leachii subsp. } \\ \text { leachii } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | blue-winged kookaburra |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  | - | $\bullet$ | - |  | - | $\bullet$ | - |  | - |
| Todiramphus pyrchopygius | red-backed kingtisher |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - | - |  |  |  | - |  |  | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  | - | - |  | - | - |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Todiramphus sanctus | sacred kingtisher |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  | - |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | - |  | - |
| ANATIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Anas gracilis | grey teal |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |
| Anas rhynchotis | Australasian shoveler |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Anas superciliosa | pacific black duck |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |



## ANHINGIDAE




\section*{| APODIDAE |
| :--- | :--- |
| Apus pacificus |}

ARDEIDAE

| Ardea garzetta | little egret |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ardea ibis | cattle egret |  |  |  |  | - | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ardea intermedia | intermediate egret |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ardea modesta | eastern great egret |  |  |  |  | - | - |  | - | - |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Ardea novaehollandiae | white-faced heron |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Ardea pacifica | white-necked heron |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Nycticorax caledonicus subsp. australasiae | nankeen night-heron |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ARTAMIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Artamus cinereus | black-faced woodswallow |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |  | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Artamus cyanopterus | dusky woodswallow |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Artamus minor | little woodswallow |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  | $\bullet$ |  | - |  | - |  | - | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |
| Artamus personatus | masked woodswallow |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  | - |
| Artamus superciliosus | white-browed woodswallow |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cracticus nigrogularis | pied butcherbird |  |  |  |  | - | $\bullet$ |  |  | - | - | - | $\bullet$ |  | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |  |  |  | - | $\bullet$ | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | $\bullet$ |
| Cracticus tibicen | Australian magpie |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - | $\bullet$ |  |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ |
| Cracticus torquatus | grey butcherbird |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |  | $\bullet$ |  |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  | - | - |  |  |  | - |  | - | - |  | - |  | - |
| BURHINIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Burhinus grallarius | bush stone-curlew |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |






## PSITTACIDAE

| Melopsittacus undulatus | budgerigar |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  | $\bullet$ |  | - |  |  | - | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Neopsephotus bourkii | Bourke's parrot |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Neophema elegans | elegant parrot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pezoporus occidentalis | night parrot | EN | CR |  | EN |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Psephotus varius | mulga parrot |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  | - | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Platycercus zonarius subsp. zonarius | Port Lincoln parrot |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Polytelis alexandrae | princess parrot | vu |  | P4 | NT |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PSOPHODIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Psophodes occidentalis | chiming wedgebill |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PTILINORHYNCHIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ptilonorhynchus maculatus subsp. guttatus | western bowerbird |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  | - |  | - |  | - | - |  | - |  |  | - | - |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  | - | - |  | - |
| RALLIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fulica atra | Eurasian coot |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Gallirallus philippensis | buff-banded rail |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Porphyrio porphyrio | purple swamphen |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Porzana pusilla | Baillon's crake |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Porzana tabuensis | spotless crake |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tribonyx ventralis | black-tailed nativehen |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | $\bullet$ |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| RECURVIROSTRIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Himantopus himantopus | black-winged stilt |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Recurvirostra novaehollandiae | red-necked avocet |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Cladorhynchus leucocephalus | banded Stilit |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RHIPIDURIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rhipidura albiscapa | grey fantail |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |
| Rhipidura leucophrys subsp. leucophrys | willie wagtail |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ |  |  | - | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ROSTRATULIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rostratula benghalensis subsp. australis | Australian painted snipe | EN | EN |  | EN |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SCOLOPACIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Calidris acuminata | sharp-tailed sandpiper | MI | MI |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Calidris ferruginea | curlew sandpiper | $\begin{gathered} \text { CR/M } \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CR/M } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | NT | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Calidris melanotos | pectoral sandpiper | MI | MI |  |  | - |  | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Calidris ruficollis | red-necked stint | MI | MI |  | NT | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Calidris subminuta | long-toed stint | MI | MI |  |  | - | - | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


|  |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Limosa limosa | blac |
| Philomachus pugnax | ruff |
| Tringa glareola | woo |
| Tringa hypoleucos | com |
| Tringa nebularia | com |
| Tringa stagnatilis | mar |
| Tringa totanus | com |


| Conservation Status |  |  |  | Databases Searches |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\mathbb{~}} \\ & \underset{\sim}{0} \\ & \stackrel{4}{4} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\mathbb{~}} \\ & \hline \mathrm{m} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ভ } \\ & \text { ロ̀ } \end{aligned}$ | Z |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MI | MI |  | NT |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| MI | MI |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| MI | MI |  |  | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| MI | MI |  |  | - | - | $\bullet$ | - | - |  |
| MI | MI |  |  | $\bullet$ | - | - |  | - |  |
| MI | MI |  |  | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| MI | MI |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |

Ninox boobook Ninox connivens

| THRESKIORNITHIDAE |
| :--- |
| Platalea flavipes |


| Platalea flavipes |
| :--- |
| Platalea regia |
| Plegadis falcinellus |
| Threskiornis molucca |
| Th |


 Threskiornis spinicollis

| TURNICIDAE |
| :--- |
| Turnix velox |
| TYTOMD |

l little button-quai
barn owl



\section*{| REPTILES |
| :--- |
| AGAMIDAE |}


| Ctenophorus caudicinctus | ring-tailed dragon |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ctenophorus isolepis subsp. isolepis | military dragon or crested dragon |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Ctenophorus nuchalis | central netted dragon |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ctenophorus reticulatus | western netted dragon |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Diporiphora amphiboluroides | mulga dragon |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Diporiphora valens | southern Pilbara tree dragon |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gowidon Iongirostris | long-nosed dragon |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | - | $\bullet$ |  |  | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | $\bullet$ |  |  | - |  |  |  | - | - | - | $\bullet$ |  |  | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | - |
| Tympanocryptis diabolicus/pseudosephos | Hamersley/Goldfields pebble dragon |  |  |  | DD | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Diporiphora winneckei | blue-lined dragon |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pogona minor subsp. minor | dwarf bearded dragon |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |  |



biologic)

|  |  | Conservation Status |  |  |  | Databases Searches |  |  |  |  | Previous Surveys |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Scientific Name | Common Name |  | $\underset{\substack{\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{c} \\ \hline}}{ }$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ভ } \\ & \text { © } \end{aligned}$ | Z |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{T} \\ & \dot{N} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 . \\ & 0 . \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 운 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ctenotus schomburgkii | skink |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ctenotus serventyi | north-western sandyloam ctenotus |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ctenotus uber subsp. uber | spotted ctenotus |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ctenotus uber subsp. johnstonei | spotted ctenotus |  |  | P2 |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cyclodomorphus melanops subsp. melanops | slender blue-tongue |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Egernia cygnitos | pygmy spiny-tailed skink (western) |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Egernia depressa | pygmy spiny-tailed skink |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |  |
| Egernia formosa | Goldfields creviceskink |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Eremiascincus richardsonii | broad-banded sand swimmer |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Lerista bipes | two-toed skink |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lerista flammicauda | Pilbara flame-tailed slider |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Lerista macropisthopus } \\ & \text { remota } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | skink |  |  | P2 |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Lerista muelleri | skink |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |
| Lerista neander | skink |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Lerista zietzi | Pilbara blue-tailed slider |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Menetia greyii | common dwarf skink |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Menetia surda subsp. surda | skink |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Morethia ruficauda subsp. exquisita | fire-tailed skink |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |  | - |
| Notoscincus ornatus | ornate soil-crevice skink |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proablepharus reginae | skink |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cryptoblepharus carnabyi |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lerista chalybura | skink |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tiliqua multifasciata | central blue-tongue lizard |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TYPHLOPIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Anilios diversus |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Anilios ganei | Pilbara flat-headed blind-snake |  |  | P1 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Anilios grypus | blind snake |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Anilios hamatus | blind snake |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Anilios waitii | blind snake |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VARANIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Varanus acanthurus | spiny-tailed monitor |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  | - | - |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  | - | - | - |
| Varanus brevicauda | short-tailed pygmy monitor |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Scientific Name | Common Name | Conservation Status |  |  |  | Databases Searches |  |  |  |  | Previous Surveys |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 巳巳 } \\ & \text { í } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ভ } \\ & \text { O} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{O} \\ & \underline{0} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\underset{\sim}{\text { 을 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 㐫 |
| Varanus bushi | bush＇s monitor |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Varanus caudolineatus | stripe－tailed pygmy monitor |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | － |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  | － |  |  | － |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |
| Varanus eremius | pygmy desert monitor |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Varanus giganteus | perentie |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  | － |  |  | － |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  | － | － |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |
| Varanus gouldii | Gould＇s monitor or bungarra |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | － |  |
| Varanus panoptes | yellow spotted monitor |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | － | － |  | － |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | － | － |  |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |
| Varanus pilbarensis | Pilbara rock monitor |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  | － | － |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |
| Varanus tristis subsp． tristis | racehorse goanna |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  | － | － |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  | － | － | $\bullet$ |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |
| AMPHIBIANS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LIMNODYNASTIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Neobatrachus kunapalari | kunapalari frog |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Platyplectrum spenceri | centralian burrowing frog |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |
| MYOBATRACHIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pseudophryne douglasi | gorge toadlet |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Uperoleia russelli | Russell＇s toadlet |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Uperoleia saxatilis | Pilbara toadlet |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PELODRYADIDAE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cyclorana maini | sheep frog |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | － | － |  | $\bullet$ |  |  | － |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  | － |  | $\bullet$ |
| Litoria rubella | little red tree frog |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  | － |  |  | － | $\bullet$ |  | $\bullet$ |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  | － | $\bullet$ |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | － |  | $\bullet$ |

Appendix C - Vertebrate Fauna Habitat Assessment

| Site ID | Coord. | Date | Habitat Type | Landform | Aspect | Slope | Soil Type | Soil Avail. | Outcropping Rock Type | Rock Size | Veg. Litter | Dominant Veg. Type | Rocky Cracks / Crevices | Burrowing Suitability | Water present | Disturbances | Last Fire |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VWRP-01 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4390, \\ & 119.6058 \end{aligned}$ | 24/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | Small Rocks <br> (11-20cm) | Many Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Scattered Eucalypts, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Moderate <br> (3 to 5 yr ) |
| VWRP-02 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3531, \\ & 119.8126 \end{aligned}$ | 24/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Large Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Scarce | Scattered Acacias, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | Road/ Access Track | Old (6+ yr) |
| VWRP-03 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4506, \\ & 119.6072 \end{aligned}$ | 24/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Minor Drainage Line | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Many Small Patches | Mulga Woodland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | Road/ Access Track | Moderate (3 to 5 yr ) |
| VWRP-04 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3775, \\ & 119.7921 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 24/03/2021 | Major Drainage Line | Major Drainage Line | Flat | Flat | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sandy } \\ & \text { Loam } \end{aligned}$ | Many Large Patches | Negligible | Negligible | Scarce | Eucalypt Woodland | Nil | Nil | Prone to Flooding | Road/ Access Track | Old ( 6 + yr) |
| VWRP-05 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4680, \\ & 119.6066 \end{aligned}$ | 24/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gravel } \\ (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{gathered}$ | Few Small Patches | Mulga Woodland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | None Discernible | Moderate (3 to 5 yr ) |
| VWRP-06 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3458, \\ & 119.8336 \end{aligned}$ | 24/03/2021 | Major Drainage Line | Major Drainage Line | Flat | Flat | Sandy Loam | Evenly Spread | Negligible | Negligible | Evenly Spread | Eucalypt Woodland | Nil | Low | Prone to Flooding | Road/ Access Track | Old ( 6 + yr) |
| VWRP-07 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4701, \\ & 119.6061 \end{aligned}$ | 24/03/2021 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Medium } \\ & \text { Drainage Line } \end{aligned}$ | Medium Drainage Line | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Large Patches | Negligible | Negligible | Many Small Patches | Mulga Woodland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | Prone to Pooling | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cattle } \\ \text { Grazing } \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-08 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3664, \\ & 119.7950 \end{aligned}$ | 24/03/2021 | Medium Drainage Line | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Medium Drainage } \\ & \text { Line } \end{aligned}$ | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Many Small | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pebbles } \\ & (5-10 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Few Small Patches | Scattered Eucalypts, Scattered Acacias, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Nil | Prone to Flooding | $\begin{gathered} \text { Road/ Access } \\ \text { Track } \end{gathered}$ | Old ( 6 + yr) |
| VWRP-09 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline-23.4994, \\ & 119.6079 \end{aligned}$ | 24/03/2021 | Mulga Woodland | Minor Drainage Line | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Evenly <br> Spread | Negligible | Negligible | Many Small Patches | Mulga Woodland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | None Discernible | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-10 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3995, \\ & 119.7605 \end{aligned}$ | 24/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Many Large Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Few Small Patches | Scattered Mulga over small to medium shrubs, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | Road/ Access Track | Moderate (3 to 5 yr) |
| VWRP-11 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.5131, \\ & 119.5904 \end{aligned}$ | 24/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Scarce | Negligible | Pebbles <br> ( $5-10 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) | Evenly Spread | Mulga Woodland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | None Discernible | Moderate <br> (3 to 5 yr ) |
| VWRP-13 | $\begin{gathered} -23.4129, \\ 119.676 \end{gathered}$ | 25/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Evenly <br> Spread | Limited Outcropping; BIF | Pebbles <br> (5-10cm) | Few Large Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Moderate (3 to 5 yr ) |
| VWRP-14 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline-23.4139, \\ & 119.6753 \end{aligned}$ | 25/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Many Small Patches | Negligible | Negligible | Few Small Patches | Open Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | Road/ Access Track | Moderate <br> (3 to 5 yr ) |
| VWRP-16 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3994, \\ & 119.7220 \end{aligned}$ | 25/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Sand Plain | Flat | Flat | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sandy } \\ & \text { Clay Loam } \end{aligned}$ | Evenly Spread | Negligible | Negligible | Evenly Spread | Acacia Shrubland, Scattered Eucalypts, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | High | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-20 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4010, \\ & 119.7219 \end{aligned}$ | 25/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sandy } \\ & \text { Clay Loam } \end{aligned}$ | Many Small Patches | Negligible | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Gravel } \\ (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{gathered}$ | Few Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | High | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { Road/ Access } \\ \text { Track } \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-21 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3964, \\ & 119.7151 \end{aligned}$ | 25/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Evenly Spread | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pebbles } \\ & (5-10 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Few Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | Road/ Access Track | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Recent (0 } \\ & \text { to } 2 \mathrm{yr} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ |
| VWRP-22 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3997, \\ & 119.7381 \end{aligned}$ | 25/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Low | Clay Loam | Evenly | Limited Outcropping; BIF | Small Rocks <br> (11-20cm) | Scarce | Grevillea Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | $\begin{aligned} & \text { None } \\ & \text { Discernibl } \end{aligned}$ | Moderate (3 to 5 yr) |
| VWRP-23 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4009, \\ & 119.7428 \end{aligned}$ | 25/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Evenly Spread | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Scarce | Sparsely Scattered Mulga over patchy Tussock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | Cattle Grazing | Recent (0 $\text { to } 2 \text { yr) }$ |
| VWRP-24 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4474, \\ & 119.6055 \end{aligned}$ | 26/03/2021 | Hillcrest/ | Hillcrest/ Upper Hillslope Hillslope | West | Moderate | Clay Loam | Scarce | $\begin{gathered} \text { Major } \\ \text { Outcropping; } \\ \text { BIF } \end{gathered}$ | Boulders $(>61 \mathrm{~cm})$ | Few Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Mulga Shrubland, Tussock Grassland | Moderate | Nil | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-25 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4474, \\ & 119.6055 \end{aligned}$ | 26/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Scarce | Limited Outcropping; Granite | Large Rocks <br> (21-60cm) | Few Small Patches | Sparsely Scattered Eucalypts over Open Acacia and Grevillea Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Low | Nil | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Recent (0 to 2 yr ) |
| VWRP-26 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4336, \\ & 119.6078 \end{aligned}$ | 26/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Scarce | Negligible | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gravel } \\ (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{gathered}$ | Few Small Patches | Sparsely Scattered Eucalypts over Open Acacia and Grevillea Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Recent (0 to 2 yr ) |


| Site ID | Coord. | Date | Habitat Type | Landform | Aspect | Slope | Soil Type | Soil Avail. | Outcropping Rock Type | Rock Size | Veg. Litter | Dominant Veg. Type | Rocky Cracks / Crevices | Burrowing Suitability | Water present | Disturbances | Last Fire |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VWRP-27 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4365, \\ & 119.6048 \end{aligned}$ | 26/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Scarce | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Few Small Patches | Sparsely Scattered Eucalypts over Open Acacia/Mulga and Grevillea Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Recent (0 } \\ & \text { to } 2 \text { yr) } \end{aligned}$ |
| VWRP-28 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4381 \\ & 119.6074 \end{aligned}$ | 26/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | Pebbles <br> (5-10cm) | Few Small Patches | Open Acacia/Mulga and Grevillea Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Moderate <br> (3 to 5 yr) |
| VWRP-29 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4425, \\ & 119.6049 \end{aligned}$ | 26/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | Pebbles <br> ( $5-10 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) | Scarce | Previously Mulga Woodland. Post fire shrub regrowth Acacia Shrubland | Nil | Nil | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Moderate (3 to 5 yr) |
| VWRP-30 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4496, \\ & 119.6050 \end{aligned}$ | 26/03/2021 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Many Large Patches | Negligible | Small Rocks <br> (11-20cm) | Many Small Patches | Scattered Mulga patches, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | Cattle Grazing | Moderate (3 to 5 yr) |
| VWRP-31 | $\begin{gathered} \hline-23.4576, \\ 119.6071 \end{gathered}$ | 26/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | Pebbles (5-10cm) | Scarce | Scattered Mulga and Acacia, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | None Discernible | Moderate <br> (3 to 5 yr) |
| VWRP-32 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4728, \\ & 119.6054 \end{aligned}$ | 26/03/2021 | Mulga Woodland | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gravel } \\ (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{gathered}$ | Few Small Patches | Mulga Woodland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Road/ Access } \\ & \text { Track } \end{aligned}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-33 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4799, \\ & 119.6058 \end{aligned}$ | 26/03/2021 | Mulga Woodland | Hardpan Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Evenly Spread | Negligible | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gravel } \\ (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Few Small Patches | Mulga Woodland over Scattered Eremophila | Nil | Low | None | Cattle Grazing | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-34 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.5054, \\ & 119.5982 \end{aligned}$ | 26/03/2021 | Mulga Woodland | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Pebbles } \\ & (5-10 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Few Small Patches | Mulga Woodland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | Road/ Access Track | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-36 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4890, \\ & 119.6053 \end{aligned}$ | 26/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Many Large Patches | Negligible | Pebbles <br> (5-10cm) | Scarce | Post fire-Scattered Grevilleas. Previously Open Mulga/Acacia/Grevillea Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | Road/ Access Track | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Recent (0 } \\ & \text { to } 2 \text { yr) } \end{aligned}$ |
| VWRP-37 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3989, \\ & 119.7159 \end{aligned}$ | 26/03/2021 | Cleared/ Disturbed | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Evenly <br> Spread | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | None Discernible | Large area void of vegetation from previous clearing and disturbance. | Nil | Nil | None | Road/ Access Track | Moderate (3 to 5 yr) |
| VWRP-38 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3984, \\ & 119.7788 \end{aligned}$ | 26/03/2021 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Many Large Patches | Negligible | Negligible | Many Small Patches | Sparsely Scattered Eucalypts, Open Mulga Woodland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Road/ Access } \\ & \text { Track } \end{aligned}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-39 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3982, \\ & 119.7870 \end{aligned}$ | 27/03/2021 | Mulga Woodland | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Many Small Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Few Small Patches | Mulga Woodland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cattle } \\ & \text { Grazing } \end{aligned}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-41 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4065, \\ & 119.6788 \end{aligned}$ | 27/03/2021 | Mulga Woodland | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Many Small Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Few Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | Road/ Access Track | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-44 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4058, \\ & 119.6705 \end{aligned}$ | 27/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Scarce | Limited Outcropping; Granite | Small Rocks (11-20cm) | Scarce | Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Low | Nil | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-47 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4155, \\ & 119.667 \end{aligned}$ | 27/03/2021 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Stony Plain | Flat | Low | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Scarce | Sparsely Scattered Eucalypts with post-fire regrowth over open immature Spinifex Hummock Grassland, Tussock Grassland, Scattered burnt Mulga and Grevillea. | Nil | Nil | None | None Discernible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Recent (0 } \\ & \text { to } 2 \text { yr) } \end{aligned}$ |
| VWRP-50 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3978, \\ & 119.7124 \end{aligned}$ | 27/03/2021 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Scarce | Negigible | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Gravel } \\ (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{gathered}$ | Scarce | Scattered Mulga and Acacia, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | Road/ Access Track | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-51 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4087, \\ & 119.6930 \end{aligned}$ | 27/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | North | Moderate | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Moderate Outcropping; Granite | Large Rocks <br> (21-60cm) | Scarce | Scattered Acacia, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Low | Nil | None | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Road/ Access } \\ & \text { Track } \end{aligned}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-52 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4151, \\ & 119.6832 \end{aligned}$ | 27/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Low | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Limited Outcropping; Granite | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gravel } \\ (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{gathered}$ | Few Small Patches | Open Acacia Shrubland over mature Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-54 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4126, \\ & 119.6793 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Large Patches | Limited Outcropping; Granite | Small Rocks <br> (11-20cm) | Few Small Patches | Scattered Acacia, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-55 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline-23.4160, \\ & 119.6912 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | Pebbles | Few Small Patches | Open Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | None Discernible | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |


| Site ID | Coord. | Date | Habitat Type | Landform | Aspect | Slope | Soil Type | Soil Avail. | Outcropping Rock Type | Rock Size | Veg. Litter | Dominant Veg. Type | Rocky Cracks / Crevices | Burrowing Suitability | Water present | Disturbances | Last Fire |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (5-10cm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VWRP-56 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4120, \\ & 119.6944 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Mulga Woodland | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Many Large Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Few Small Patches | Mulga Woodland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | None Discernible | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-57 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4102, \\ & 119.6936 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Mulga Woodland | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Scarce | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Few Small Patches | Open Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | None Discernible | Old (6+yr) |
| VWRP-58 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4121, \\ & 119.6895 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gravel } \\ (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{gathered}$ | Few Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Scattered Eucalypts, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | $\begin{aligned} & \text { None } \\ & \text { Discernible } \end{aligned}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-59 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4102, \\ & 119.6714 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Few Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Scattered Eucalypts, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | $\begin{aligned} & \text { None } \\ & \text { Discernible } \end{aligned}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-60 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4099, \\ & 119.6731 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Scarce | Negligible | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gravel } \\ (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{gathered}$ | Many Small Patches | Scattered Mallee, Acacia Shrubland, mature Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-61 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4096, \\ & 119.6736 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Scarce | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Minor } \\ \text { Outcropping; } \\ \text { BIF } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pebbles } \\ & (5-10 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Few Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Scattered Eucalypts, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-62 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4101, \\ & 119.6678 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pebbles } \\ & (5-10 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Few Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | None Discernible | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-63 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4132, \\ & 119.6716 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Scarce | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pebbles } \\ & (5-10 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Few Small Patches | Scattered Eucalypts, Scattered Acacias, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-64 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4115, \\ & 119.6848 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Mulga Woodland | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Many Small Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Few Small Patches | Mulga Woodland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | Cattle Grazing | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-66 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4084, \\ & 119.6851 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gravel } \\ (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{gathered}$ | Few Small Patches | Scattered Eucalypts, Acacias and Grevilleas, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-67 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4066, \\ & 119.6871 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Scarce | Acacia Shrubland, Scattered Mulga, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | Road/ Access Track | Moderate (3 to 5 yr) |
| VWRP-68 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3999, \\ & 119.7510 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Scarce | Acacia Shrubland, Scattered Mulga, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | None Discernible | Moderate (3 to 5 yr ) |
| VWRP-69 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3993, \\ & 119.7559 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Scarce | Scattered Mulga, Open Acacia Shrubland, Sparsely Scattered patches of Tussock Grasses | Nil | Nil | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Moderate <br> (3 to 5 yr ) |
| VWRP-70 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3980, \\ & 119.7687 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Cleared/ Disturbed | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Evenly Spread | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Scarce | Scattered Eucalypts, Scattered Acacias, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | Historic large scale clearing | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-71 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3951, \\ & 119.7814 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Evenly <br> Spread | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Scarce | Scattered Eucalypts, Scattered Acacias, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | Historic large scale clearing | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-72 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3978, \\ & 119.7904 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Many Large Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Many Small Patches | Scattered Acacias and Mulga, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | Road/ Access Track | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-73 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3934, \\ & 119.7928 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Evenly <br> Spread | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Scarce | Scattered Acacias and Mulga, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | Road/ Access Track | Moderate (3 to 5 yr ) |
| VWRP-74 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3885, \\ & 119.7924 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | Negligible | Few Small Patches | Scattered Acacias and Mulga, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | Road/ Access Track | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-75 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3818, \\ & 119.7933 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Many Large Patches | Negligible | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gravel } \\ (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{gathered}$ | Scarce | Scattered Eucalypts, Scattered Acacias, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | Road/ Access Track | Moderate <br> (3 to 5 yr) |
| VWRP-76 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3746, \\ & 119.7949 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Scarce | Negligible | Negligible | Few Small Patches | Open Eucalypt Woodland, Scattered Acacias, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | Road/ Access Track | Moderate <br> (3 to 5 yr ) |
| VWRP-77 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3721, \\ & 119.7921 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Large Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gravel } \\ & (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Scarce | Acacia Shrubland, Scattered Mulga, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | Road/ Access Track | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |


| Site ID | Coord. | Date | Habitat Type | Landform | Aspect | Slope | Soil Type | Soil Avail. | Outcropping Rock Type | Rock Size | Veg. Litter | Dominant Veg. Type | Rocky Cracks / Crevices | Burrowing Suitability | Water present | Disturbances | Last Fire |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VWRP-78 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3550, \\ & 119.8108 \end{aligned}$ | 28/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | Gravel (1-4cm) | Scarce | Scattered Acacias, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | Road/ Access Track | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRP-79 | $\begin{gathered} -23.3514, \\ 119.8198 \end{gathered}$ | 28/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Many Large Patches | Negligible | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gravel } \\ (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{gathered}$ | Scarce | Scattered Acacia, Spinifex Hummock Grassland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | Road/ Access Track | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Recent (0 } \\ & \text { to } 2 \text { yr) } \end{aligned}$ |
| VWRP-80 | $\begin{gathered} -23.3483, \\ 119.8259 \end{gathered}$ | 28/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Scarce | Negligible | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gravel } \\ (1-4 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{gathered}$ | Few Small Patches | Scattered Acacia, Spinifex Hummock Grassland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Road/ Access } \\ & \text { Track } \end{aligned}$ | Moderate (3 to 5 yr) |
| VWRP-86 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3559, \\ & 119.7990 \end{aligned}$ | 29/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Undulating Low Hills | $\begin{gathered} \text { South/ } \\ \text { East } \end{gathered}$ | Low | Clay Loam | Scarce | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Limited } \\ \text { Outcropping; } \\ \text { BIF } \end{gathered}$ | Pebbles <br> ( $5-10 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) | Scarce | Acacia Shrubland, Scattered Grevillea, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Moderate <br> (3 to 5 yr) |
| VWRP-87 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4002, \\ & 119.7295 \end{aligned}$ | 29/03/2021 | Stony Plain | $\underset{\substack{\text { Hills }}}{\text { Unduating Low }}$ | Flat | Low | Clay Loam | Many Small Patches | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Limited } \\ & \text { Outcropping; } \\ & \text { Granite } \end{aligned}$ | Small Rocks (11-20cm) | Scarce | Scattered Acacia and Grevillea, Spinifex Hummock Grassland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { None } \\ \text { Discernible } \end{gathered}$ | Moderate (3 to 5 yr) |
| VWRP-88 | $\begin{gathered} -23.3991, \\ 119.7355 \end{gathered}$ | 28/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Low | Clay Loam | Scarce | Negligible | Pebbles <br> ( $5-10 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) | Scarce | Scattered Eucalypts, Spinifex Hummock Grassland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Nil | None | Road/ Access Track | Moderate (3 to 5 yr) |
| VWRP-89 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.3523, \\ & 119.8096 \end{aligned}$ | 27/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | North | Moderate | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Moderate Outcropping; Granite | Large Rocks ( $21-60 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) | Scarce | Scattered Acacia, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Low | Nil | None | Road/ Access Track | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| vWRC-01 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline-23.5179, \\ & 119.5879 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 24/03/2021 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Major Drainage } \\ \text { Line } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Major Drainage } \\ \text { Line } \end{array}$ | Flat | Flat | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Sandy } \\ \text { Clay Loam } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Evenly } \\ & \text { Spread } \end{aligned}$ | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Small Rocks } \\ & (11-20 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Scarce | Mulga Woodland, Scattered Eucalypts, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Prone to } \\ \text { Pooling } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Cattle } \\ \text { Grazing } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VWRC-02 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.5184, \\ & 119.5877 \end{aligned}$ | 24/03/2021 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Many Small Patches | Negligible | Small Rocks (11-20cm) | Many Large Patches | Mulga Woodland, Scattered Eucalypts, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | Cattle Grazing | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-01 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4716, \\ & 119.5339 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 10/03/2022 | Sand Plain | Sand Plain | Flat | Flat | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sandy } \\ \text { Clay Loam } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Many Small } \\ \text { Patches } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Pebbles } \\ & (5-10 \mathrm{~cm}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Many Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Cattle } \\ \text { Grazing } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-02 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4714, \\ & 119.4981 \end{aligned}$ | 10/03/2022 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Major Drainage } \\ & \text { Line } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Major Drainage } \\ & \text { Line } \end{aligned}$ | Flat | Flat | Sand | Many Small Patches | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Limited } \\ \text { Outcropping; } \\ \text { Granite } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Small Rocks <br> (11-20cm) | Few Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Eucalypt Woodland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | Weed Invasion | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-03 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4710, \\ & 119.6001 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 13/03/2022 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Sandy } \\ \text { Clay Loam } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Many Large } \\ \text { Patches } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Negligible | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Pebbles } \\ (5-10 \mathrm{~cm}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Scarce | Acacia Shrubland | Nil | Moderate | None | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Cattle } \\ \text { Grazing } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Old (6+yr) |
| VPDP-04 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4697, \\ & 119.5973 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 13/03/2022 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Medium } \\ \text { Drainage Line } \end{gathered}$ | Medium Drainage Line | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Few Large } \\ \text { Patches } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Small Rocks } \\ & (11-20 \mathrm{~cm}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Many Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Weed } \\ & \text { Invasion } \end{aligned}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-05 | $\begin{array}{r} -23.4706, \\ 119.5945 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 13/03/2022 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sandy } \\ \text { Clay Loam } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Many Large } \\ \text { Patches } \end{gathered}$ | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pebbles } \\ & (5-10 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Scarce | Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Cattle } \\ \text { Grazing } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-06 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4699, \\ & 119.5888 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 13/03/2022 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sandy } \\ & \text { Clay Loam } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Many Large Patches | Negligible | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pebbles } \\ (5-10 \mathrm{~cm}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Scarce | Acacia Shrubland | Nil | Moderate | None | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Cattle } \\ \text { Grazing } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-07 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4699, \\ & 119.5820 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 13/03/2022 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sandy } \\ & \text { Clay Loam } \end{aligned}$ | Many Large Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pebbles } \\ & (5-10 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Scarce | Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Cattle } \\ \text { Grazing } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-08 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4715, \\ & 119.5017 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 13/03/2022 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sandy } \\ & \text { Clay Loam } \end{aligned}$ | Many Small | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pebbles } \\ & (5-10 \mathrm{~cm}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Scarce | Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | Cattle Grazing | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-09 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4713, \\ & 119.5052 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 13/03/2022 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sandy } \\ \text { Clay Loam } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Many Small Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pebbles } \\ & (5-10 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Scarce | Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cattle } \\ \text { Grazing } \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-10 |  | 13/03/2022 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sandy } \\ & \text { Clay Loam } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Many Large Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pebbles } \\ & (5-10 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Scarce | Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Cattle } \\ \text { Grazing } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-11 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4726, \\ & 119.5231 \end{aligned}$ | 13/03/2022 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | Sandy Clay Loam | Scarce | $\begin{gathered} \text { Minor } \\ \text { Outcropping; } \\ \text { BIF } \end{gathered}$ | Large Rocks <br> (21-60cm) | Scarce | Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cattle } \\ \text { Grazing } \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-12 | $\begin{gathered} -23.4723, \\ 119.5432 \end{gathered}$ | 13/03/2022 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | South | Low | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sandy } \\ & \text { Clay Loam } \end{aligned}$ | Scarce | $\begin{gathered} \text { Minor } \\ \text { Outcropping; } \\ \text { Quartz } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Small Rocks (11-20cm) | Many Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cattle } \\ \text { Grazing } \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-13 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4723, \\ & 119.5562 \end{aligned}$ | 13/03/2022 | Medium Drainage Line | Medium Drainage Line | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Large Patches | Negligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pebbles } \\ & (5-10 \mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Many Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Eucalypt Woodland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cattle } \\ \text { Grazing } \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-14 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4733, \\ & 119.5402 \end{aligned}$ | 13/03/2022 | Medium Drainage Line | Medium Drainage | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Large Patches | Negligible | Pebbles (5- <br> 10 cm ) | Many Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Eucalypt Woodland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | Cattle Grazing | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-15 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline-23.4730, \\ & 119.5555 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 13/03/2022 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Sandy } \\ \text { Clay Loam } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Many Small | Negligible | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Pebbles (5- } \\ 10 \mathrm{~cm}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Scarce | Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Cattle } \\ \text { Grazing } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-16 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4743,1, \\ & 119.5281 \end{aligned}$ | 14/03/2022 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sandy } \\ & \text { Clay Loam } \end{aligned}$ | Few Small Patches | Limited Outcropping; Quartz | Pebbles (510 cm ) | Scarce | Acacia Shrubland, Scattered Eucalypts, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | Cattle Grazing | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |

biologic

| Site ID | Coord. | Date | Habitat Type | Landform | Aspect | Slope | Soil Type | Soil Avail. | Outcropping Rock Type | Rock Size | Veg. Litter | Dominant Veg. Type | Rocky Cracks / Crevices | Burrowing Suitability | Water present | Disturbances | Last Fire |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VPDP-17 | $\begin{array}{r} \hline-23.4734, \\ 119.5303 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 14/03/2022 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sandy } \\ \text { Clay Loam } \end{gathered}$ | Many Small Patches | Negligible | Pebbles (5- <br> 10 cm | Scarce | Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | Cattle Grazing | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-18 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline-23.4716, \\ & 119.5290 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 14/03/2022 | Stony Plain | Stony Plain | Flat | Flat | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sandy } \\ \text { Clay Loam } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Few Small } \\ & \text { Patches } \end{aligned}$ | Negligible | Pebbles (5- <br> $10 \mathrm{~cm})$ | Scarce | Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Low | None | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Cattle } \\ \text { Grazing } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-19 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4748, \\ & 119.5577 \end{aligned}$ | 14/03/2022 | Drainage Area/ Floodplain | Drainage Area/ Floodplain Floodplain | Flat | Flat | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sandy } \\ & \text { Clay Loam } \end{aligned}$ | Few Large Patches | Negligible | Pebbles ( $5-1$ 10 cm ) | Many Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Scattered Eucalypts, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | Cattle Grazing | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-20 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline-23.4744, \\ & 119.5583 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 14/03/2022 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Medium } \\ \text { Drainage Line } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Medium Drainage <br> Line | Flat | Flat | Clay Loam | Few Small Patches | Negligible | Pebbles (510 cm ) | Few Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Tussock Grassland | Nil | Moderate | None | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Cattle } \\ \text { Grazing } \end{gathered}$ | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |
| VPDP-21 | $\begin{aligned} & -23.4743, \\ & 119.5592 \end{aligned}$ | 14/03/2022 | Stony Plain | Calcrete Plain | Flat | Low | Clay Loam | Many Small Patches | Negligible | Gravel (1- $4 \mathrm{~cm})$ | Many Small Patches | Acacia Shrubland, Spinifex Hummock Grassland | Nil | High | None | Cattle Grazing | Old ( $6+\mathrm{yr}$ ) |

Appendix D - Water Features Recorded During the Field Survey



6 May 2021

Courtney Proctor
Zoologist
Biologic Environmental Survey

Ref: 20137 Western Ridge (Pipeline) Night Parrot sound analysis

Dear Courtney,

Please find below the acoustic results of the targeted survey for Night Parrots at Western Ridge (Pipeline).

## Survey and analysis background

Biologic Environmental Survey conducted sampling for the Night Parrot (Pezoporus occidentalis) in late March 2021. Three Song Meter 4 and six Song Meter Mini (Wildlife Acoustics, MA, USA) bioacoustic recording units were deployed across 9 sites and recorded a combined total of 46 nights of data (Table 1). The analysed dataset comprised 528 sound files (198 w4v format; 330 wav format) totalling 123.0 GB. Each unit recorded continuously from sunset until sunrise (approx. 11 hours).

The analysis was undertaken using the software Kaleidoscope Pro v5.2.1, targeting the frequency range of 1000-4000 Hz for which all known calls of the Night Parrot are distributed within (Jackett et al. 2017; Murphy et al. 2017; Leseberg et al. 2019). Searching for calls over a large frequency range such as this is likely to produce a high number of falsepositive results due to many other bird species calling at similar frequencies but is a necessary procedure in order to capture the potential repertoire of Night Parrot.

Potential Night Parrot calls detected during the analysis were compared to a reference library comprising 897 Night Parrot calls from Western Australia. This library consists of calls recorded at sites where Night Parrots have been confirmed using visual means and is therefore considered of high reliability. The library also comprises multiple examples of all known call types from Western Australia (Leseberg et al. 2019).

Kaleidoscope Pro search parameters were optimised using a random selection of 250 Night Parrot call examples manually detected from both Great Sandy Desert and East Murchison datasets, of which 205 (82.0\%) were automatically detected. Calls not detected were typically extremely faint. The probability of non-detection of a truepositive call was $18.0 \%$; two true-positive calls was $3.2 \%$; three true-positive calls was $0.6 \%$; etc. Of the data tested, the median number of consecutive (spaced at $<5$ minutes apart) calls in a sequence when Night Parrots were recorded was $5(1-34, n=29)$. The probability of at least one call being detected within a sequence of median length was $>99.9 \%$.

Table 1. Bioacoustic recordings analysed from the March 2021 survey

| Site name | Recording start date (PM) | Recording end date (AM) | Total recording nights |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VWRP-01 | $24 / 03 / 21$ | $27 / 03 / 21$ | 3 |
| VWRP-02 | $24 / 03 / 21$ | $30 / 03 / 21$ | 6 |
| VWRP-04 | $24 / 03 / 21$ | $30 / 03 / 21$ | 6 |
| VWRP-05 | $24 / 03 / 21$ | $28 / 03 / 21$ | 4 |
| VWRP-11 | $24 / 03 / 21$ | $28 / 03 / 21$ | 4 |
| VWRP-12 | $25 / 03 / 21$ | $31 / 03 / 21$ | 6 |
| VWRP-13 | $25 / 03 / 21$ | $31 / 03 / 21$ | 6 |
| VWRP-16 | $25 / 03 / 21$ | $31 / 03 / 21$ | 6 |
| VWRP-22 | $25 / 03 / 21$ | $30 / 03 / 21$ | 5 |

## Results

All 55,486 Kaleidoscope detections were manually assessed for Night Parrot vocalisations, and as expected, a high percentage ( $100 \%$ of all calls in this analysis) were false-positives.

No calls attributable to Night Parrots were detected during the analysis.
A total of 48 non-target species were detected during the analysis and are shown for each site and night in Appendix 1.

## Analysis remarks

The sound recordings were of good quality with minimal noise interference, except at three sites close to road infrastructure (VWRP-02, 04, 12), where relatively regular vehicle or heavy machinery noise was detected to ~1500 Hz (i.e. at the lowest end of the Night Parrot vocal frequency range, and therefore potentially masking such calls).

Non-target species were readily detected across all sites, suggesting Night Parrot vocalisations would have similarly been detected had they occurred within a reasonable distance of a recording unit.

If you have any questions or comments relating to the analysis, don't hesitate to be in touch.

Sincerely,


[^1]
## Selected references

Jackett, N.A., Greatwich, B.R., Swann, G., and Boyle, A. (2017). A nesting record and vocalisations of the Night Parrot Pezoporus occidentalis from the East Murchison, Western Australia. Australian Field Ornithology, 34, 144-150. Leseberg, N.P, Murphy, S.A., Jackett, N.A., Greatwich, B.R., Brown, J., Hamilton, N., Joseph, L. \& Watson, J. (2019). Descriptions of known vocalisations of the Night Parrot Pezoporus occidentalis. Australian Field Ornithology, 36, 79-88.

Murphy, S.A., Austin, J.A., Murphy, R.K., Silcock, J., Joseph, L., Garnett, S.T., Leseberg, N.P., Watson, J.E.M. \& Burbidge, A.H. (2017). Observations on breeding Night Parrots (Pezoporus occidentalis) in western Queensland. Emu 117, 107-113.

## Appendix 1 - Species detected during the analysis

| Species | VWRP-01 |  |  | VWRP-02 |  |  |  |  |  | VWRP-04 |  |  |  |  |  | VWRP-05 |  |  |  | VWRP-11 |  |  |  | VWRP-12 |  |  |  |  |  | VWRP-13 |  |  |  |  |  | VWRP-16 |  |  |  |  |  | VWRP-22 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\stackrel{\text { N }}{ }$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\bullet}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{ \pm}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\text { N }}{ }$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | ~ | $\stackrel{ \pm}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\text { ̇ }}{ }$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\ominus}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\circ}{\text { m }}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\bullet}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\text { N }}{ }$ | $\stackrel{\infty}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{m}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\infty}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\circ}{\text { m }}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\wedge$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\text { ® }}{ }$ |
| Brown Quail |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Wood Duck |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pacific Black Duck |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grey Teal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pink-eared Duck |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Crested Pigeon |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Horsfield's BronzeCuckoo |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | $\bullet$ |
| Black-eared Cuckoo |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pallid Cuckoo | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spotted Nightjar |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Owletnightjar | - | - | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  | $\bullet$ | - | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | - |  | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  | $\bullet$ | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australasian Darter |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bush Stone-curlew |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Banded Lapwing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Barking Owl |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Southern Boobook |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sacred Kingfisher |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Red-backed Kingfisher |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rainbow Bee-eater |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |
| Brown Falcon |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |
| Nankeen Kestrel |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | $\bullet$ |


| Species | VWRP-01 |  |  | VWRP-02 |  |  |  |  |  | VWRP-04 |  |  |  |  |  | VWRP-05 |  |  |  | VWRP-11 |  |  |  | VWRP-12 |  |  |  |  |  | VWRP-13 |  |  |  |  |  | VWRP-16 |  |  |  |  |  | VWRP-22 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\pm$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\circ}{\sim}$ | $\pm$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\leftrightarrow}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\infty}{\sim}$ | N | $\pm$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\infty}{\sim}$ | $\sim$ | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\infty}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{9}{2}$ | ¢ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\circ}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | 긴 | 융 | ~ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | 앙 | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\circ}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | ํ |
| Falco sp. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Galah |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Little Corella |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |
| Cockatiel |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Australian Ringneck |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  | - |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Budgerigar | - | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  | - | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| White-winged Fairywren |  |  |  | - | - | $\bullet$ |  | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |
| Striated Grasswren | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Yellow-throated Miner |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spiny-cheeked Honeyeater | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  | - |  | $\bullet$ |  | $\bullet$ |  |  | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ |
| Singing Honeyeater | - | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | $\bullet$ |
| White-plumed Honeyeater |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | $\bullet$ |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black-chinned Honeyeater |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redthroat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grey-crowned Babbler |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black-faced Woodswallow |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |
| Masked Woodswallow | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Magpie |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pied Butcherbird |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grey Shrike-thrush |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Species | VWRP-01 |  |  | VWRP-02 |  |  |  |  |  | VWRP-04 |  |  |  |  |  | VWRP-05 |  |  |  | VWRP-11 |  |  |  | VWRP-12 |  |  |  |  |  | VWRP-13 |  |  |  |  |  | VWRP-16 |  |  |  |  |  | VWRP-22 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\sim$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\wedge$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{N}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\text { N }}{ }$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{N}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | へ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{0}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | 앙 | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | N | 앙 | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\wedge$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ |
| Rufous Whistler |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Crested Bellbird |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  | $\bullet$ |
| Magpie-lark |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Torresian Crow |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Rufous Songlark |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spinifexbird |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Zebra Finch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  | $\bullet$ |  | $\bullet$ |
| Painted Finch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | $\wedge$ | N | $\infty$ | * | $\sim$ | $\sim$ | m | m | * | 9 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\infty$ | $\underset{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\sigma$ | N | - | $\wedge$ | $\bigcirc$ | ค | $\infty$ | $\bullet$ | $\sim$ | $\rightarrow$ | ค | * | m | $\sim$ | * |  | $\bigcirc$ | m | $\sim$ | $\sim$ | m | $\sim$ | m | $\sim$ | $\sim$ | * | $\bigcirc$ | - | $\infty$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\overrightarrow{7}$ |

* Number below site name (i.e. 24 - 30) refers to the day of month in March 2021


# Results of acoustic surveys conducted for the Night Parrot (Pezoporus occidentalis) at Western Ridge Creeks 

Report to:
Biologic Environmental Survey

Prepared by:
Nigel Jackett
Adaptive NRM
10 May 2022

## Adaptive n'rm

## 1. Summary

During March 2022, autonomous recording units (ARUs) were deployed at Western Ridge Creeks, Western Australia, to survey for Night Parrots (Pezoporus occidentalis). Resulting acoustic data was analysed using signal parameters optimised for detecting Night Parrot calls. No Night Parrot calls were detected during the analysis.

## 2. Survey effort

Research in western Queensland has demonstrated Night Parrots occupy long-term stable roost sites for periods of up to several years. These long-term stable roost sites support both roosting and breeding. The birds also have predictable year-round calling periods at dusk and dawn (Murphy et al. 2017a; Leseberg et al. 2019). This ensures that if Night Parrots are roosting at a particular site, the likelihood of detecting them using ARUs is very high, provided the ARU is placed for a minimum of four nights in calm weather, and the recorder is set to record during the peak calling periods. During breeding, and following large rain events, calling is more frequent, extends throughout the night (Murphy et al. 2017a), and the likelihood of detection is increased. Preliminary results from research in central Western Australia suggest patterns of behaviour in that region are similar (Jackett et al. 2017).

Night Parrots are also known to call during the night at feeding and drinking sites (S. Murphy, N. Leseberg, N. Jackett unpubl. data). Anecdotal evidence suggests they may call when moving between these sites (N. Leseberg, N. Jackett, S. Murphy unpubl. data). However, the detection of birds away from roosting sites is likely to be a chance event given the large area over which birds range at night (Murphy et al. 2017b). Night Parrots are known to drink, and modelling suggests they may be reliant on free-standing water (or succulent food containing $>55 \%$ water) during hot weather (Kearney et al. 2016). Birds have been detected in the Great Sandy Desert by focusing survey effort at water sources (J. Brown pers. comm.). It is likely this technique will be most effective during periods of water scarcity, when survey effort can focus on just a few possible locations.

The likelihood of detection is also influenced by the type of ARU being used. In calm conditions, Song Meter 4s are known to be capable of reliably detecting $95 \%$ of Night Parrot calls out to a range of around 205 m (Leseberg et al. 2021).

Biologic Environmental Survey conducted sampling for the Night Parrot (Pezoporus occidentalis) in March 2022. Four Song Meter 4 (Wildlife Acoustics, MA, USA) bioacoustic recording units were deployed across four sites and recorded a combined total of 24 nights of data (Table 1). The analysed dataset comprised 264 sound files ( w 4 v format) totalling 22.6 GB. Each unit recorded continuously from sunset until sunrise (approx. 12 hours).

Table 1. Bioacoustic recordings analysed from the Western Ridge Creeks survey

| Site | Recording start date <br> $(\mathrm{PM})$ | Recording end date <br> (AM) | Total recording <br> nights | Nights with calm <br> conditions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VPDC-02 | $10 / 03 / 22$ | $16 / 03 / 22$ | 6 | 6 |
| VPDC-03 | $11 / 03 / 22$ | $17 / 03 / 22$ | 6 | 6 |
| VPDC-07 | $11 / 03 / 22$ | $17 / 03 / 22$ | 6 | 6 |
| VPDC-22 | $11 / 03 / 22$ | $17 / 03 / 22$ | 6 | 6 |
|  |  |  |  |  |

## 3. Data analysis

The analysis was undertaken using the software Kaleidoscope Pro v5.4.2, targeting the frequency range of $1000-4000 \mathrm{~Hz}$ for which all known calls of the Night Parrot are distributed within (Leseberg et al. 2019). Searching for calls over a large frequency range such as this is likely to produce a high number of false-positive results due to many other bird species calling at similar frequencies but is a necessary procedure in order to capture the potential repertoire of Night Parrot.

Potential Night Parrot calls detected during the analysis were compared to a reference library comprising 897 Night Parrot calls from Western Australia. This library consists of calls recorded at sites where Night Parrots have been confirmed using visual means and is therefore considered of high reliability. The library also comprises multiple examples of all known call types from Western Australia (Leseberg et al. 2019).

Kaleidoscope Pro search parameters were optimised using a random selection of 250 Night Parrot call examples manually detected from both Great Sandy Desert and East Murchison datasets, of which 205 ( $82.0 \%$ ) were automatically detected. Calls not detected were typically extremely faint. The probability of non-detection of a true-positive call was $18.0 \%$; two truepositive calls was $3.2 \%$; three true-positive calls was $0.6 \%$; etc. Of the data tested, the median number of consecutive (spaced at <5 minutes apart) calls in a sequence when Night Parrots
were recorded was $5(1-34, n=29)$. The probability of at least one call being detected within a sequence of median length, assuming there was variation in the location of the source of the call, was $>99.9 \%$.

## 4. Survey results

A total of 4,065 Kaleidoscope detections were manually assessed for Night Parrot vocalisations. No calls attributable to Night Parrots were detected during the analysis.

A total of 20 non-target species were detected during the analysis and are shown for each site and night in Appendix 1.

## 5. Conclusion

It is very unlikely a long-term stable Night Parrot roost exists within two hundred metres of any of the surveyed points where four or more non-windy recording nights were made. Additionally, it is unlikely that Night Parrots were foraging in proximity to these surveyed points during the survey. It is important to note that these results pertain specifically to that area immediately surrounding the survey points, and do not necessarily support conclusions about the presence or absence of Night Parrots in the wider landscape.

## 6. References

Jackett, N. A., Greatwich, B. R., Swann, G., \& Boyle, A. (2017). A nesting record and vocalisations of the Night Parrot Pezoporus occidentalis from the East Murchison, Western Australia. Australian Field Ornithology, 34, 144-150.
Kearney, M. R., Porter, W. P., \& Murphy, S. A. (2016). An estimate of the water budget for the endangered night parrot of Australia under recent and future climates. Climate Change Responses, 3, 14-31.

Leseberg, N. P., Murphy, S. A., Jackett, N. A., Greatwich, B. R., Brown, J., Hamilton, N., Joseph, L., \& Watson, J. E. M. (2019). Descriptions of known vocalisations of the Night Parrot Pezoporus occidentalis. Australian Field Ornithology, 79-88.
Leseberg, N. P., Venables, W. N., Murphy, S. A., Jackett, N. A., \& Watson, J. E. M. (2021). Accounting for both automated recording unit detection space and signal recognition performance in acoustic surveys: A protocol applied to the cryptic and critically endangered Night Parrot (Pezoporus occidentalis). Austral Ecology.
Murphy, S. A., Austin, J. J., Murphy, R. K., Silcock, J., Joseph, L., Garnett, S. T., Leseberg, N. P., Watson, J. E. M., \& Burbidge, A. H. (2017a). Observations on breeding Night Parrots (Pezoporus occidentalis) in western Queensland. Emu - Austral Ornithology, 117(2), 107-113.

Murphy, S. A., Silcock, J. L., Murphy, R., Reid, J., \& Austin, J. J. (2017b). Movements and habitat use of the night parrot Pezoporus occidentalis in south-western Queensland. Austral Ecology, 42, 858-868.

Appendix 1 - Species detected during the analysis

| Species | VPDC-02 |  |  |  |  |  | VPDC-03 |  |  |  |  |  | VPDC-07 |  |  |  |  |  | VPDC-22 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| Horsfield's Bronze Cuckoo |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Pallid Cuckoo |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |
| Australian Owlet-nightjar |  |  | - |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bush Stone-curlew |  |  | $\bullet$ | - |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ |
| Little Buttonquail |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Whistling Kite |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Barking Owl |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Southern Boobook |  | - | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Eastern Barn Owl |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Red-backed Kingfisher |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brown Falcon |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Galah | - | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |
| Little Corella |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Ringneck |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Budgerigar |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
| White-plumed Honeyeater | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |
| Black-faced Cuckooshrike |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pied Butcherbird |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Willie Wagtail |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Torresian Crow |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 2 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 9 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 9 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 |

Value below site name indicates date of the month in March 2022

Western Ridge Pipelines Vertebrate Fauna Survey

Appendix F - eDNA Sampling Results

## REPORT OF eDNA ANALYSIS

| Scope of Work: | EF-123 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Project Title: | eDNA biodiversity audit targeting reptile presence/absence in pools of <br> water in the Pilbara using eDNA metabarcoding. March 2021. |
| Client: | Biologic Environmental Survey Pty Ltd (ABN: 55 133 116 131) <br> 24-26 Wickham St, East Perth 6004 <br> Postal: PO Box 179, Floreat 6014 |
| Contact Details: | Ryan Ellis <br> Senior Zoologist <br> E: ryan@biologicenv.com.au \| P: +61 8 6365 5066 |
| Test Facility | eDNA frontiers <br> Curtin University (ABN: 99 143 842 569) <br> 303.194 Kent Street |
| Report Author: | Bentley WA 6102 <br> Phone: +61 8 9266 4119 <br> Email: ednafrontiers@curtin.edu.au |
| Curtin Office Contact: | Dr Kat Dawkins <br> eDNA frontiers \| Curtin University <br> Email: kat.dawkins@curtin.edu.au <br> Phone: +61 8 9266 5263 |
| Director, Research Services and Systems <br> Research Office at Curtin <br> Building 100 Kent Street, Bentley WA 6102 <br> E: director.research@curtin.edu.au |  |
| Report Reference: | EF-123_Biologic_Final Report |
| Laboratory Start Date: | 24/05/2021 |
| Report Issue Date: | 15/06/2021 |

## APPROVALS

|  | Name | Signature | Date <br> (DD/MM/YYYY) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Author | Dr Kathryn Dawkins |  |  |
| Author | Dr Tina Berry | Cma Bom | $15 / 06 / 2021$ |
| Reviewer | Melissa Borges Rodriguez | M保 |  |

## DISCLAIMER

The eDNA frontiers laboratory offers DNA services across a number of biological applications. While eDNA frontiers stands by the validity of its methodology and the science that underpins it, stakeholders use the information contained within the report at their own risk. DNA results should be regarded as only one line of evidence in decision making processes and it may be necessary or advisable-to repeat results, re-sample at sites, corroborate data using other DNA markers or use other nonmolecular methods. eDNA frontiers accordingly accepts no liability or responsibility in respect of any use of or reliance upon this report. Copying this report without prior written consent of eDNA frontiers is not permitted. © Copyright 2019 eDNA frontiers Curtin University.

NOTE: If this eDNA report has specific parts reproduced and cited within a wider report on field work, results displayed should be attributed to eDNA frontiers (Curtin University) and the report included in an appendix in its entirety for referencing purposes.

### 1.0 OBJECTIVE

The objective of this study was to assess the presence of Liasis olivaceus barroni (Pilbara Olive python) from water samples collected in the Pilbara using eDNA metabarcoding.

### 1.1 Study Scope

Using environmental DNA (eDNA) testing, eDNA frontiers was tasked with analysing water samples for the presence of L. olivaceus barroni at eight sites across the Pilbara region. The client provided a total of 40 samples consisting of water filtrate suspended on filter membranes. No in-field control samples were supplied.

### 2.0 SAMPLE DETAILS

## Table 1. Sample receipt details

| Date received: | $23 / 04 / 2021$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Transport: | Frozen |
| Number of samples: | 40 |
| Storage: | All samples were stored at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ prior to analysis. |

Table 2. Supplied sample details

| eDNA frontiers ID | Client Sample ID | Sample Type | Collection Date |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E-123-001 | WWRC-15 Sample 1 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $25 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-002 | WWRC-15 Sample 2 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $25 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-003 | WWRC-15 Sample 3 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $25 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-004 | WWRC-15 Sample 4 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $25 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-005 | WWRC-15 Sample 5 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $25 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-006 | WWRC-16 Sample 1 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $25 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-007 | WWRC-16 Sample 2 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $25 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-008 | WWRC-16 Sample 3 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $25 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-009 | WWRC-16 Sample 4 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $25 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-010 | WWRC-16 Sample 5 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $25 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-011 | WWRC-26 Sample 1 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $26 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-012 | WWRC-26 Sample 2 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $26 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-013 | WWRC-26 Sample 3 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $26 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-014 | WWRC-26 Sample 4 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $26 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-015 | WWRC-26 Sample 5 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $26 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-016 | WWRC-29 Sample 1 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $27 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-017 | WWRC-29 Sample 2 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $27 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-018 | WWRC-29 Sample 3 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $27 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-019 | WWRC-29 Sample 4 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $27 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-020 | WWRC-29 Sample 5 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $27 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-021 | WWRC-31 Sample 1 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $27 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-022 | WWRC-31 Sample 2 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $27 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-023 | WWRC-31 Sample 3 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $27 / 03 / 2021$ |


| eDNA frontiers ID | Client Sample ID | Sample Type | Collection Date |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E-123-024 | WWRC-31 Sample 4 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $27 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-025 | WWRC-31 Sample 5 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $27 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-026 | WWRC-39 Sample 1 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $28 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-027 | WWRC-39 Sample 2 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $28 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-028 | WWRC-39 Sample 3 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $28 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-029 | WWRC-39 Sample 4 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $28 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-030 | WWRC-39 Sample 5 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $28 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-031 | WWRC-47 Sample 1 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $28 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-032 | WWRC-47 Sample 2 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $28 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-033 | WWRC-47 Sample 3 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $28 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-034 | WWRC-47 Sample 4 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $28 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-035 | WWRC-47 Sample 5 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $28 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-036 | WWRP-07 Sample 1 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $26 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-037 | WWRP-07 Sample 2 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $26 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-038 | WWRP-07 Sample 3 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $26 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-039 | WWRP-07 Sample 4 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $26 / 03 / 2021$ |
| E-123-040 | WWRP-07 Sample 5 | Water - filtered to $0.45 \mu m$ | $26 / 03 / 2021$ |

### 3.0 METHODS

### 3.1 Sampling Locations

Water samples were collected at eight locations by Biologic staff between $25^{\text {th }}$ and $28^{\text {th }}$ March 2021. Five replicates were collected at each sampling point, giving a total of 40 samples.

### 3.2 Sample Collection

Water samples (1L) were collected and filtered using $0.45 \mu m$ mixed cellulose ester (MCE) with a peristaltic Sentino pump to capture eDNA present in the water. Of the water collected, differing volumes were passed through the filter membrane, ranging from $150-1000 \mathrm{~mL}$. All filtering was carried out by Biologic Environmental staff; no control samples of water used to clean common filtration equipment was supplied. Filter membranes were transported frozen to eDNA frontiers laboratories where they were stored at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ until scheduled for DNA extraction.

### 3.3 Laboratory Methods

### 3.3.1 eDNA Extraction and Analysis

DNA was extracted from half of each filter paper using a Qiagen DNeasy blood and tissue kit, following the eDNA frontiers lab's SOPs and detailed in Koziol et al., (2018), Stat et al., (2017), and Stat et al., (2018). Each sample was assigned an individual combination of index tags and amplified by PCR using an in-house 16 S assay that detects reptiles. A library was generated and sequenced using the Illumina MiSeq. Laboratory extraction and PCR controls were included to test for contamination.

### 3.3.2 Bioinformatics and Taxonomic assignments

Bioinformatic tools were used to analyse raw sequence data (Mousavi-Derazmahalleh et al., 2021) generated from the metabarcoding. The sequencing results were demultiplexed and trimmed using Obitools and quality filtered with Usearch v 11 for sequencing errors (maxee $=1$ ) with a minimum length of 70 used. Sequences were then dereplicated and unique sequences were transformed into zero radius operational taxonomic units (ZOTUs) to provide sensitive taxonomic resolution (Usearch v11) (Edgar, 2018). ZOTUs, in contrast to OTUs, are a more exact sequence variant, clustering at $99 \%$ to improve taxonomic resolution. Generated ZOTUs were queried against the nucleotide database NCBI (GenBank) and assigned to the family level. Taxonomic assignments were based on an in-house Python script which further filters the Blast results (evalue $\leq 1 \mathrm{e}-5$, \%identity $\geq 95$ and $\mathrm{qCov}=100$ ), combines them with the ZOTU table results and produces a table containing the taxonomic information available from Blast taxonomy database (accessed June 2021). Additionally, Geneious Prime (version 2021.0.3) was used to align any ZOTU identified as potential $L$. olivaceus barroni against the refence sequence generated by eDNA frontiers in a previous study for the client.

It is important to note that while sequences recovered are converted to the lowest possible taxon based on similarities and differences to a DNA database (NCBI's GenBank), this database, and the taxonomic framework that underpins it, may contain errors. Accordingly, the DNA taxon identifications should be interpreted as the best available assignment based on currently available information and that errors are possible.

### 4.0 RESULTS

Liasis olivaceus barroni was only detected at site WWRP-07 (Table 4); however, it was only detected in one replicate with low level sequence reads ( $n=2$ ). The L. olivaceus barroni detected in the sample matched with $100 \%$ similarity to the reference sequence generated in a previous study.

In addition to $L$. olivaceus barroni, a species of turtle, frog, and several birds, fish, and mammal species were detected. Taxa that had $\geq 95 \%$ similarity in the sequence region have been reported (Tables $3 \& 4$ ). As no water control samples were supplied, it cannot be determined if any cross-contamination between sites occurred. Laboratory extraction controls were all negative.

Table 3. Taxa detected at Pilbara sites WWRC-15, -16, -26, and -29 in 2021. Presence of the species at each site is indicated by the * symbol. Blue text indicates taxa that have not been recorded in the region previously. The target species L. olivaceus barroni is highlighted.

|  |  |  |  | WWRC-15 |  |  |  |  | WWRC-16 |  |  |  |  | WWRC-26 |  |  |  |  | WWRC-29 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Class | Order | Family | Species | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Actinopteri | Atheriniformes | Melanotaeniidae | Melanotaenia duboulayi | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
|  | Centrarchiformes | Terapontidae | Leiopotherapon unicolor | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| Amphibia | Anura | Hylidae | Cyclorana maini |  |  |  |  | * |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Aves | Accipitriformes | Accipitridae | Haliastur indus |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | * | * | * | * |
|  | Columbiformes | Columbidae | Geopelia cuneata |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | * |  | * |  |
|  | Coraciiformes | Alcedinidae | Todiramphus sanctus vagans |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | * | * |  |  |  |  | * |  | * |  |
|  | Galliformes | Phasianidae | Gallus gallus |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Passeriformes | Artamidae | Gymnorhina tibicen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | * |  |  |
|  |  | Estrildidae | Taeniopygia guttata | * |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Psittaciformes | Cacatuidae | Eolophus roseicapilla |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | * |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Psittaculidae | Melopsittacus undulatus | * |  | * |  |  | * |  |  |  |  | * |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | * |  |
| Mammalia | Artiodactyla | Bovidae | Bos sp. |  |  |  |  |  |  | * |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Bos taurus |  |  |  |  |  |  | * |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Chiroptera | Emballonuridae | Saccolaimus flaviventris | * |  |  |  | * |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reptilia | Testudines | Chelidae | Chelodina steindachneri | * |  | * |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Squamata | Pythonidae | Liasis olivaceus barroni |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4. Taxa detected at Pilbara sites WWRC-31, -39, -47, and WWRP-07 in 2021. Presence of the species at each site is indicated by the * symbol. Blue text indicates taxa that have not been recorded in the region previously. The target species L. olivaceus barroni is highlighted.

|  |  |  |  | WWRC-31 |  |  |  |  | WWRC-39 |  |  |  |  | WWRC-47 |  |  |  |  | WWRP-07 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Class | Order | Family | Species | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Actinopteri | Atheriniformes | Melanotaeniidae | Melanotaenia duboulayi | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Centrarchiformes | Terapontidae | Leiopotherapon unicolor | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| Amphibia | Anura | Hylidae | Cyclorana maini |  |  | * |  | * |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Aves | Accipitriformes | Accipitridae | Haliastur indus |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Columbiformes | Columbidae | Geopelia cuneata |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | * |  |
|  | Coraciiformes | Alcedinidae | Todiramphus sanctus vagans |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Galliformes | Phasianidae | Gallus gallus |  |  |  |  |  |  | * |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Passeriformes | Artamidae | Gymnorhina tibicen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Estrildidae | Taeniopygia guttata |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | * |  |
|  | Psittaciformes | Cacatuidae | Eolophus roseicapilla |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Psittaculidae | Melopsittacus undulatus | * |  |  |  | * | * | * |  | * |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | * |  |
| Mammalia | Artiodactyla | Bovidae | Bos sp. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | * | * | * | * | * |
|  |  |  | Bos taurus |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | * | * | * | * | * |
|  | Chiroptera | Emballonuridae | Saccolaimus flaviventris |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reptilia | Testudines | Chelidae | Chelodina steindachneri |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Squamata | Pythonidae | Liasis olivaceus barroni |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | * |

### 5.0 SUMMARY

This report documents the detection of Liasis olivaceus barroni from environmental water samples collected in the Pilbara; however, it was only detected in a single replicate at a single site, with only a low number of sequence reads generated. The species matched with $100 \%$ similarity to the reference sequence generated in a previous study. In addition to the target taxon, several other taxonomic groups were identified, including two species not previously recorded in the area.

## ARCHIVING OF STUDY DATA

The DNA extracts derived from this study will be stored within eDNA frontiers' premises for a period of 12 months. If samples are required to be stored longer a sample archiving service can be provided.

All electronic data relating to the study is stored in an offsite secure server. This includes; all laboratory raw data; personnel records; and the study report. Hard copy documents are archived by study number into a locked area of the test facility located in eDNA frontiers, Curtin University administration area.

## REFERENCES

Atlas of Living Australia. https://www.ala.org.au/ (Accessed June 2021)
Edgar RC (2018) Updating the $97 \%$ identity threshold for 16S ribosomal RNA OTUs. Bioinformatics 34(14), 2371-2376.

Koziol A, Stat M, Simpson T, Jarmon S, DiBattista JD, Harvey ES, Marnane M, McDonald J, Bunce M (2018) Environmental DNA metabarcoding studies are critically affected by substrate selection. Molecular Ecology Resources: https://doi.org/10.1111/1755-0998.12971

Mousavi-Derazmahalleh M, Stott A, Lines R, Peverley G, Nester G, Simpson T, Zawierta M, De La Pierre M, Bunce M, Christophersen CT (2021). eDNAFlow, an automated, reproducible and scalable workflow for analysis of environmental DNA (eDNA) sequences exploiting Nextflow and Singularity. Molecular Ecology Resources.

Rawlings LH, Rabosky DL, Donnellan SC, Hutchinson MN (2008) Python phylogenetics: inference from morphology and mitochondrial DNA. Biol. J. Linn. Soc. Lond. 93 (3), 603-619.

Stat M, Huggett MJ, Bernasconi R, DiBattista JD, Berry TE, Newman SJ, Harvey ES, Bunce M (2017) Ecosystem biomonitoring with eDNA: metabarcoding across the tree of life in a tropical marine environment. Scientific Reports, 7, 12240.

Stat M, John J, DiBattista JD, Newman SJ, Bunce M, Harvey ES (2018) Combined use of eDNA metabarcoding and video surveillance for the assessment of fish biodiversity. Conservation Biology 0, 1-10

## APPENDIX 1

## Glossary

$\left.$| Term | Definition |
| :--- | :--- |
| \% value in data | Represents the percentage similarity of a DNA sequence recovered <br> from a sample compared to reference sequences in a database (e.g. <br> compared to DNA databases such as GenBank or references <br> generated in-house) |
| (x) value in data | Represents the frequency the \% value was recorded in the dataset |
| 16S rRNA | The 16S rRNA refers to a conserved gene region of mitochondrial <br> DNA, which codes for a subunit of the ribosome. 16S rRNA is <br> found in all eukaryotes making it a good candidate for DNA <br> barcoding |
| 18S rRNA | The 18S rRNA refers to a conserved gene region of nuclear DNA, <br> which codes for a subunit of the ribosome. 18S rRNA is found in <br> all eukaryotes making it a good candidate for DNA barcoding |
| 18S AIS reference database | Reference 18S rRNA sequences of invasive marine species that are <br> available in DNA databases |
| AIS | Alien Invasive Species |
| Assay | In the context of eDNA metabarcoding an assay refers to a PCR <br> 'test' that selectively targets a subset of biota from an <br> environmental DNA sample. The use of multiple assay when <br> combined will always detect a wider diversity of taxa than a single <br> assay. eDNA assays should be selected to address the question <br> relevant to the study. |
| Barcode | Refers to a region of DNA sequenced for many species that is able <br> to (through variation in the DNA sequence) is able to differentiate <br> species. DNA barcodes are the most common targets of eDNA <br> studies that seek to explore taxon assemblages. |
| CO1 AIS reference database | The gene region that is being used as the standard barcode for <br> almost all animal groups is a 648 base-pair region of the <br> mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase 1 gene ("CO1"). COI is <br> proving highly effective in identifying birds, butterflies, fish, flies <br> and many other animal groups. COI is not an effective barcode <br> region in plants because it evolves too slowly, but two gene regions <br> in the chloroplast, matK and rbcL, have been approved as the <br> barcode regions for plants |
| Reference COI sequences of invasive marine species that are |  |
| available in DNA databases |  |\(\left|\begin{array}{l}Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) is the hereditary material that <br>


contains the genetic information of an organism\end{array}\right|\)| Is a genetic technique that simultaneously amplifies and sequences |
| :--- |
| barcode regions (e.g. COI, 18S, 16S) of many different species in |
| parallel | \right\rvert\,


| Term | Definition |
| :---: | :---: |
| eDNA | Environmental DNA (eDNA) refers to genetic material that is recovered from an environmental substrate (e.g. water, sediment, air) |
| Eukaryotes | An organism where cells contain a nucleus surrounded by a membrane and has the DNA bound together by proteins (histones) into chromosomes. The cells of eukaryotes also contain an endoplasmic reticulum and numerous specialised organelles not present in prokaryotes, especially mitochondria, golgi bodies, and lysosomes |
| Fisheries | Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Fisheries Division, Aquatic Biosecurity Section |
| GenBank | Publicly available repository of genetic information. Contains the barcode information of genes that have previously been sequenced |
| Genome | A genome is all the genetic material of an organism. It consists of DNA (or RNA in RNA viruses). The genome includes both the genes (the coding regions) and the noncoding DNA. In eukaryotes it refers to the genomes of the nucleus, mitochondria and chloroplasts. In prokaryotes, there is a single genome (as they do not contain mitochondria or chloroplasts) |
| Illumina MiSeq | Next generation sequencing platform developed by the company Illumina |
| IMP | Introduced marine pests |
| Low abundance | Low abundance reads have been defined as those that constitute $<0.1 \%$ of total reads for a particular sample |
| Metabarcoding assay | A PCR reaction using a specific set of primers that simultaneously amplifies the same gene target from multiple species. Also see definition of 'assay'. |
| Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) | The mitochondrion (plural mitochondria) is a double membranebound organelle found in all eukaryotic organisms. mtDNA markers (e.g. 16S or COI) are common DNA barcodes. |
| Mitogenomes | Refers to the mitochondrial genome |
| NGS | Next generation sequencing or second generation sequencing refers to massively parallel sequencing technology, as opposed to first generation sequencing or sanger sequencing where only a single template is sequenced at one time |
| Nucleotide | A compound consisting of a nucleotide linked to a phosphate group. Nucleotides form the basic structural unit of nucleic acids such as DNA |
| PCR | Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) is the technique that is used to amplify (akin to photocopying DNA) specific regions of the genome from specific groups of taxa |
| Primer | A short DNA strand ( $\approx 20 \mathrm{bp}$ in size) used in PCR to target particular groups of organisms and genes. Two of them are required for PCR (a forward and a reverse) |


| Term | Definition |
| :--- | :--- |
| Primer binding site | A primer-binding site is the target region of a genome where the <br> primer attaches to start replication. The primer binding site is on <br> one of the two complementary strands of a double-stranded <br> nucleotide polymer, in the strand which is to be copied, or is within <br> a single-stranded nucleotide polymer sequence |
| Prokaryote | Any of the typically unicellular microorganisms that lack a distinct <br> nucleus and membrane-bound organelles and that are classified as <br> a kingdom (Prokaryotae syn. Monera) or into two domains <br> (Bacteria and Archaea) |
| RNA | Ribonucleic acid (RNA) is a polymeric molecule implicated in <br> various biological roles in coding, decoding, regulation, and <br> expression of genes |
| rRNA | ribosomal ribonucleic acid is the RNA component of the ribosome, <br> and is essential for protein synthesis in all living organisms |
| Sequence | DNA sequencing is the process of determining the precise order of <br> nucleotides within a DNA molecule. It includes any method or <br> technology that is used to determine the order of the four bases- <br> adenine, guanine, cytosine, and thymine-in a strand of DNA |
| Shotgun sequencing | Refers to randomly sequencing short pieces of DNA ( $\approx 150$ bp in <br> size) after shearing or cutting DNA (e.g. fragmenting a genome) |
| OTU | Operational Taxonomic Unit is a molecular biology term that <br> describes unique DNA barcode clusters and how they are different <br> from one another. It is usually defined by a \% cut-off based on |
| DNA sequence similarity. The value of OTUs is that biodiversity |  |
| can be compared without the need to assign each sequence into a |  |
| taxonomic framework and is most appropriate when there are large |  |
| deficiencies in the underpinning taxonomic framework. OTU are |  |
| very similar in function to ZOTUs (see below). |  |


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Only records within the previous 50 years are considered.
    ${ }^{2}$ Marginally suitable habitat is habitat which is possibly used by a species but is unlikely to be depended upon; for example, it may be used only when in proximity to core breeding, foraging or dispersal habitat.

[^1]:    Nigel Jackett

